

ConTEXT

commands

EN

ConTeXt

commands

en / english
December 7, 2018

`\AfterPar {...}`

* COMMAND

`\Alphabeticnumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\AMSTEX`

`\AmSTeX`

`\And`

`\abjadnaivenumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\abjadnodotnumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\abjadnumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\about [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\activatespacehandler {...}`

* on off yes fixed

`\acute {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\adaptcollector [...1] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME

OPT

2 inherits: \setupcollector

`\adaptfontfeature [...1] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \definefontfeature

`\adaptilayout [...1,...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NUMBER

OPT

2 height = max DIMENSION

lines = NUMBER

`\adaptpapersize [...1,...] [...,2...,...]`

1 inherits: \setuppapersize

OPT

2 inherits: \setuppapersize

`\addfeature [...]`

* NAME

`\addfeature {...}`

* NAME

`\addfontpath [...*,...]`

* PATH

`\addtocommalist {...} \dots`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\addtoJSreamble {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\addvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\aftersplitstring ... \at ... \to \dots`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

`\aftertestandsplitstring ... \at ... \to \dots`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

`\alignbottom`

`\aligned [...1,...] {...2}`

- 1 left middle right top bottom line l c r m t b g
- 2 CONTENT

`\alignedbox [...1,...] \dots2 {...3}`

- 1 left middle right top bottom line l c r m t b g
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\alignedline {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 left right middle flushleft flushright center max inner outer innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge backspace cutspace leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge
- 2 left right middle flushleft flushright center max inner outer innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge backspace cutspace leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge
- 3 CONTENT

`\alignhere`

`\alignmentcharacter`

`\allinputpaths`

`\alphabeticnumerals {...}`

- * NUMBER

`\alwayscitation [...1,...] [...2]`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE^{PPT}
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscitation [...1] [...2]`

- 1 default category entry^{PPT} short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
- 2 REFERENCE

```

\alwayscitation [...1...][...2...]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\alwayscite [...1...][2...]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\alwayscite [1...][2...]
1 default categoryOPT entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\alwayscite [...1...][...2...]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```

\ampersand

```

\anchor [1...][...2...][...3...]{4...}
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \setupframed
4 CONTENT

```

```

\appendetoks 1... \to 2...
1 COMMAND
2 CSNAME

```

```

\appendgvalue {1...}{2...}
1 NAME
2 COMMAND

```

```

\appendtocommalist {1...} \2...
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

```

```

\appendtoks 1... \to 2...
1 COMMAND
2 CSNAME

```

```

\appendtoksonce 1... \to 2...
1 COMMAND
2 CSNAME

```

`\appendvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COMMAND

`\apply {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\applyalternativestyle {...}`

- * NAME

`\applyprocessor {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\applytocharacters \1... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytofirstcharacter \1... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringchar \1... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringcharspaced \1... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringline \1... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringlinespaced \1... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringword \1... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringwordspaced \1... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytowords \1... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\arabicdecimals {...}`

- * NUMBER

`\arabicexnumerals {...}`

- * NUMBER

`\arabicnumerals {...}`

- * NUMBER

`\arg {...}`
* CONTENT

`\asciistr {...}`
* CONTENT

`\assignalfadimension {...} \dots {...} {...} {...} {...}`
1 small medium big none DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION
5 DIMENSION

`\assigndimen \dots {...}`
1 CSNAME
2 DIMENSION

`\assigndimension {...} \dots {...} {...} {...} {...}`
1 [-+]small [-+]medium [-+]big none DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION
5 DIMENSION

`\assignifempty \dots {...}`
1 CSNAME
2 COMMAND

`\assigntranslation [...,\dots1...] \to \dots`
1 LANGUAGE = TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\assignvalue {...} \dots {...} {...} {...}`
1 small medium big TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 COMMAND
4 COMMAND
5 COMMAND

`\assignwidth {...} \dots {...} {...}`
1 fit broad DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 TEXT
4 DIMENSION

`\assumelongusagecs \dots {...}`
1 CSNAME
2 CONTENT

`\astype {...}`
* CONTENT

`\at {...} {...} [...]`
1 TEXT^{OPT} OPT
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE

`\atpage [...]`
* REFERENCE

`\ATTACHMENT [...]1 [...,\dots2...] OPT OPT`
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupattachment
instances: attachment

`\attachment [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupattachment

`\autocap {...}`

* TEXT

`\autodirhbox ...1 {...2}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\autodirvbox ...1 {...2}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\autodirvtop ...1 {...2}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\autoinsertnextspace`

`\autointegral {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\automathematics {...}`

* CONTENT

`\autopagestaterealpage {...}`

* NAME

`\autopagestaterealpageorder {...}`

* NAME

`\autosetups {...,*,...}`

* NAME

`\autostarttext ... \autostoptext`

`\availablehsize`

`\averagecharwidth`

`\BeforePar {...}`

* COMMAND

`\Big ...`

* CHARACTER

`\Bigg ...`

* CHARACTER

`\Biggl ...`

* CHARACTER

`\Biggm ...`

* CHARACTER

`\Biggr ...`
* CHARACTER

`\Bigl ...`
* CHARACTER

`\Bigm ...`
* CHARACTER

`\Bigr ...`
* CHARACTER

`\background {...}`
* CONTENT

`\backgroundimage {...} {...} {...} {...}`
1 NUMBER
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 COMMAND

`\backgroundimagefill {...} {...} {...} {...}`
1 NUMBER
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 COMMAND

`\backgroundline [...] {...}`
1 COLOR
2 CONTENT

`\BACKGROUND {...}`
* CONTENT
instances: background

`\bar {...}`
* CHARACTER

`\BAR {...}`
* CONTENT
instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes
underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar

`\hiddenbar {...}`
* CONTENT

`\nobar {...}`
* CONTENT

`\overbar {...}`
* CONTENT

`\overbars {...}`
* CONTENT

`\overstrike {...}`
* CONTENT

```
\overstrikes {...}  
* CONTENT
```

```
\underbar {...}  
* CONTENT
```

```
\underbars {...}  
* CONTENT
```

```
\underdash {...}  
* CONTENT
```

```
\underdashes {...}  
* CONTENT
```

```
\underdot {...}  
* CONTENT
```

```
\underdots {...}  
* CONTENT
```

```
\underrandom {...}  
* CONTENT
```

```
\underrandoms {...}  
* CONTENT
```

```
\understrike {...}  
* CONTENT
```

```
\understrikes {...}  
* CONTENT
```

```
\basegrid [...,.*=.,...]  
* nx =OPNUMBER  
ny = NUMBER  
dx = NUMBER  
dy = NUMBER  
factor = NUMBER  
scale = NUMBER  
xstep = NUMBER  
ystep = NUMBER  
offset = DIMENSION  
xoffset = DIMENSION  
yoffset = DIMENSION  
align = middle  
unit = cm mm in pc pt bp  
style = STYLE COMMAND  
color = COLOR  
rulecolor = COLOR  
rulethickness = DIMENSION
```

```
\baselinebottom
```

```
\baselineleftbox {...}  
* CONTENT
```

```
\baselinemiddlebox {...}  
* CONTENT
```

`\baselinerightbox {...}`
* CONTENT

`\bordermatrix {...}`
* CONTENT

`\bbox {...}`
* CONTENT

`\beforeplitstring .1. \at .2. \to \.3.`
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

`\beforetestandsplitstring .1. \at .2. \to \.3.`
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

`\beginBLOCK [...,*...] ... \endBLOCK`
* + - NAME OPT

`\beginhbox ... \endhbox`

`\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox`

`\beginvbox ... \endvbox`

`\beginvtop ... \endvtop`

`\begstrut ... \endstrut`

`\big .*`
* CHARACTER

`\bigbodyfont`

`\bigg .*`
* CHARACTER

`\bigger`

`\biggl .*`
* CHARACTER

`\biggm .*`
* CHARACTER

`\biggr .*`
* CHARACTER

`\bigl .*`
* CHARACTER

`\bigm .*`
* CHARACTER

`\bigr ...`
* CHARACTER

`\bigskip`

`\bitmapimage [...1...] {...2}`
1 color = rgb cmyk gray
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
x = NUMBER
y = NUMBER
2 NUMBER

`\blackrule [...*...]`
* inherits: \setupblackrules

`\blackrules [...*...]`
* inherits: \setupblackrules

`\blank [...*...]`
* preference^{OPT} samepage max force enable disable nowhite packed back overlay always weak strong default before
inbetween after fixed flexible none small medium big line halflin quarterline formula white height depth standard
NUMBER*small NUMBER*medium NUMBER*big NUMBER*line NUMBER*halflin NUMBER*quarterline NUMBER*formula NUMBER*white
NUMBER*height NUMBER*depth category:NUMBER order:NUMBER penalty:NUMBER DIMENSION NAME

`\blap {...}`
* CONTENT

`\bleed [...1...] {...2}`
1 inherits: \setupbleeding
2 CONTENT

`\bleedheight`

`\bleedwidth`

`\blockligatures [...*...]`
* TEXT

`\blocksynctexfile [...*...]`
* FILE

`\bodyfontenvironmentlist`

`\bodyfontsize`

`\bold`

`\boldface`

`\bolditalic`

`\boldslanted`

`\bookmark [...1] {...2}`
1 SECTION LIST^{OPT}
2 TEXT

<pre>\booleanmodevalue {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\bordermatrix {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\bottombox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\bottomleftbox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\bottomrightbox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\boxcursor</pre>
<pre>\boxmarker {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\boxofsize \... ..² ..³ {...} 1 CSNAME OPT 2 DIMENSION 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\boxreference [...,¹...] \...² {...³} 1 REFERENCE 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\bpar ... \epar</pre>
<pre>\bpos {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\breakhere</pre>
<pre>\breve {...} * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\bTABLE [...,[*]...,...] ... \eTABLE * inherits: \setupTABLE</pre>
<pre>\bTABLEbody [...,[*]...,...] ... \eTABLEbody * inherits: \setupTABLE</pre>
<pre>\bTABLEfoot [...,[*]...,...] ... \eTABLEfoot * inherits: \setupTABLE</pre>
<pre>\bTABLEhead [...,[*]...,...] ... \eTABLEhead * inherits: \setupTABLE</pre>
<pre>\bTABLEnext [...,[*]...,...] ... \eTABLEnext * inherits: \setupTABLE</pre>
<pre>\bTC [...,[*]...,...] ... \eTC * inherits: \bTD</pre>

`\bTD [...,.*,...] ... \eTD`

* nx = ^{OPTIONAL}NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
nc = NUMBER
nr = NUMBER
n = NUMBER
m = NUMBER
action = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupTABLE

`\bTDs [...] ... \eTDs`

* NAME

`\bTH [...,.*,...] ... \eTH`

* inherits: ^{OPTIONAL}\bTD

`\bTN [...,.*,...] ... \eTN`

* inherits: ^{OPTIONAL}\bTD

`\bTR [...,.*,...] ... \eTR`

* inherits: ^{OPTIONAL}\setupTABLE

`\bTRs [...] ... \eTRs`

* NAME

`\bTX [...,.*,...] ... \eTX`

* inherits: ^{OPTIONAL}\bTD

`\bTY [...,.*,...] ... \eTY`

* inherits: ^{OPTIONAL}\setupTABLE

`\btxabbreviatedjournal {...}`

* NAME

`\btxaddjournal [.1.] [.2.]`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\btxalwayscitation [...,.*1...,.*] [.2.]`

1 reference = REFERENCE ^{OPTIONAL}
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\btxalwayscitation [.1.] [.2.]`

1 default category entry ^{OPTIONAL}short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\btxalwayscitation [...,.*1...,.*] [...,.*2...,.*]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\btxauthorfield {...}`

* initials firstnames vons surnames juniors

`\btxdetail {...}`

* address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME

`\btxdirect {...}`

* address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME

`\btxdoif {...} {...}`

1 address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME

2 TRUE

`\btxdoifcombiinlistelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\btxdoifelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\btxdoifelsecombiinlist {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\btxdoifelsesameasprevious {...} {...} {...}`

1 address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\btxdoifelsesameaspreviouschecked {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 always doublesided

2 address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\btxdoifelseuservariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 KEY

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\btxdoifnot {...} {...}`

1 address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME

2 TRUE

`\btxdfsameaspreviouscheckedelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 always doublesided
- 2 address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\btxdfsameaspreviouselse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\btxdfuservariableelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\btfxexpandedjournal {*.}`

- * NAME

`\btxfieldd {*.}`

- * address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME

`\btxfielddname {*.}`

- * address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME

`\btxfielddtype {*.}`

- * address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME

`\btxfirstofrange {*.}`

- * volume pages

`\btxfflush {*.}`

- * address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME

`\btxfflushauthor [1.] {2.}`

- 1 num normal normalshort^{OPT} inverted invertedshort
- 2 author editor

`\btxfflushauthorinverted {*.}`

- * author editor

`\btxfflushauthorinvertedshort {*.}`

- * author editor

`\btxfflushauthorname {*.}`

- * author editor

`\btxfflushauthornormal {*.}`

- * author editor

`\btxflushauthornormalshort {...}`

* author editor

`\btxflushsuffix`

`\btxfoundname {...}`

* address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME

`\btxfoundtype {...}`

* address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME

`\btxhiddencitation [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite [...1...] [...2]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite [...1] [...2]`

1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite {...}`

* REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite [...1...] [...2...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\btxlistcitation [...1...] [...2]`

1 reference = REFERENCE^{OPT}
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\btxlistcitation [...1] [...2]`

1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

```

\btplistcitation [...1...][...2...]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\btloadjournalist [...]
* FILE

```

```

\btoneorrange {...} {...} {...}
1 volume pages
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```

```

\btxremapauthor [...] [...]
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

```

```

\btxsavejournalist [...]
* FILE

```

```

\btxsetup {...}
* NAME

```

```

\btxsingularorplural {...} {...} {...}
1 editor producer director
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```

```

\btxsingularplural {...} {...} {...}
1 editor producer director
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```

```

\btxttextcitation [...1...][...2...]
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\btxttextcitation [...1][...2]
1 default category entryOPT short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\btxttextcitation [...1...][...2...]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```

`\buildmathaccent {1.} {2.}`

1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER

`\buildtextaccent {1.} {2.}`

1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER

`\buildtextbottomcomma {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\buildtextbottomdot {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\buildtextcedilla {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\buildtextgrave {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\buildtextmacron {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\buildtextognek {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\button [...1...2...] {2.} [3.]`

1 inherits: \set^{OPT}button
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE

`\BUTTON [...1...2...] {2.} [3.]`

1 inherits: \set^{OPT}button
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE

instances: button

`\Caps {...}`

* TEXT

`\Character {...}`

* NUMBER

`\Characters {...}`

* NUMBER

`\CONTEXT`

`\ConTeXt`

`\Context`

`\ConvertConstantAfter \1... {2.} {3.}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\ConvertToConstant \1..2..3..`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\calligraphic`

`\camel {*..}`

* TEXT

`\catcodetablename`

`\cbox 1..2..`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\centeraligned {*..}`

* CONTENT

`\centerbox 1..2..`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\centeredbox 1..2..`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\centeredlastline`

`\centerednextbox 1..2..`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\centerline {*..}`

* CONTENT

`\cfrac [1..2..3..]`

1 l c r l^Pl^Pc lr cl cc cr rl rc rr
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

`\character {*..}`

* NUMBER

`\CHARACTERKERNING [1..2..]`

1 NUMBER OPT
2 TEXT

`\characters {*..}`

* NUMBER

`\chardescription {*..}`

* NUMBER

`\charwidthlanguage`

`\check {*..}`

* CHARACTER

`\checkcharacteralign {...}`

* CONTENT

`\checkedblank [...*,...]`

* inherits: \blank

`\checkedchar {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER
2 CHARACTER

`\checkedfiller {...}`

* sym symbol rule width space NAME COMMAND

`\checkedstrippedcsname *..`

* CSNAME

`\checkedstrippedcsname ...`

* TEXT

`\checkinjector [...]`

* NAME

`\checknextindentation [...]`

* yes no auto

`\checknextinjector [...]`

* NAME

`\checkpage [...] [...,..2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuppagechecker

`\checkparameters [...]`

* TEXT

`\checkpreviousinjector [...]`

* NAME

`\checksoundtrack {...}`

* NAME

`\checktwopassdata {...}`

* NAME

`\checkvariables [...] [...,..2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 set = COMMAND
reset = COMMAND
KEY = VALUE

`\chem {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\chemical [...1] [...2,...] [...3,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\chemicalbottext {...}`

* TEXT

`\chemicalmidtext {...}`

* TEXT

`\chemicalsymbol [...]`

* NAME

`\chemicaltext {...}`

* TEXT

`\chemicaltoptext {...}`

* TEXT

`\chineseallnumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\chinesecapnumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\chinesenumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\citation [...1...] [...2]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\citation [...1] [...2]`

1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\citation {...}`

* REFERENCE

`\citation [...1...] [...2...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\cite [...1...] [...2]`

1 reference ^{OPT}= REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\cite [1] [2]`

1 default^{OPT}category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\cite {...}`

* REFERENCE

`\cite [...,1...,2...,...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\clap {...}`

* CONTENT

`\classfont [1] [2]`

1 NAME
2 FONT

`\cldcommand {...}`

* COMMAND

`\cldcontext {...}`

* COMMAND

`\cldloadfile {...}`

* FILE

`\cldprocessfile {...}`

* FILE

`\clip [...,1...,2...] {...}`

1 inherits: \setupclipping
2 CONTENT

`\clippedoverlayimage {...}`

* FILE

`\clonefield [1] [2] [3] [...,4...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 NAME

`\collect {...}`

* CONTENT

`\collectedtext [...,1...,2...,...] [...,3...,4...,...] {...} {...}`

1 inherits: \setupcollect^{OPT}
2 style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
inherits: \setupframed
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\collectexpanded {...}`

* CONTENT

`\color [..] {..}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 CONTENT

`\colorbar [...*,...]`

- * COLOR

`\colorcomponents {..}`

- * COLOR

`\colored [...,1...,...2] {..}`

- 1 inherits: `\definecolor`
- 2 CONTENT

`\colored [..] {..}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 CONTENT

`\coloronly [..] {..}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 CONTENT

`\colorvalue {..}`

- * COLOR

`\column [...*,...]`

- * inherits: `\@columnbreak`

`\columnbreak [...*,...]`

- * yes no preference ^{OPT}local force first last NUMBER NAME

`\columnsetspanwidth {..}`

- * NUMBER

`\combinepages [..] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 FILE
- 2 alternative = a b c horizontal vertical
- n = NUMBER
- nx = NUMBER
- ny = NUMBER
- start = NUMBER
- stop = NUMBER
- distance = DIMENSION
- top = COMMAND
- bottom = COMMAND
- left = COMMAND
- right = COMMAND
- before = COMMAND
- after = COMMAND
- inbetween = COMMAND
- frame = on off
- background = foreground color NAME
- backgroundcolor = COLOR

`\commalstelement`

`\commalistsentence [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\commalistsize`

```

\COMMENT [1...] [2...2...2...] {3...}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupcomment
3 TEXT
instances: comment

```

```

\comment [1...] [2...2...2...] {3...}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupcomment
3 TEXT

```

```

\comparecolorgroup [...]
* NAME

```

```

\comparedimension {1...} {2...}
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION

```

```

\comparedimensioneps {1...} {2...}
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION

```

```

\comparepalet [...]
* NAME

```

```

\completebtxrendering [1...] [2...2...2...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

```

```

\completeCOMBINEDLIST [...*...*...]
* inherits: \setupcombinedlist OPT
instances: content

```

```

\completecontent [...*...*...]
* inherits: \setupcombinedlist

```

```

\completelist [1...] [2...2...2...]
1 LIST OPT
2 inherits: \setuplist

```

```

\completelistofFLOATS [...*...*...]
* inherits: \setuplist OPT
instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics

```

```

\completelistofchemicals [...*...*...]
* inherits: \setuplist OPT

```

```

\completelistoffigures [...*...*...]
* inherits: \setuplist OPT

```

```

\completelistofgraphics [...*...*...]
* inherits: \setuplist OPT

```

```

\completelistofintermezzi [...*...*...]
* inherits: \setuplist OPT

```

```

\completelistoftables [...*...*...]
* inherits: \setuplist OPT

```

```
\completelistofpublications [...] [...1...2...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\completelistofsorts [...] [...1...2...]  
1 SINGULAR OPT  
2 inherits: \setupsorting
```

```
\completelistofSORTS [...*...]  
* inherits: \setupsorting OPT  
instances: logos
```

```
\completelistoflogos [...*...]  
* inherits: \setupsorting OPT
```

```
\completelistofsynonyms [...] [...1...2...]  
1 SINGULAR OPT  
2 inherits: \setupsynonyms
```

```
\completelistofSYNONYMS [...*...]  
* inherits: \setupsynonyms OPT  
instances: abbreviations
```

```
\completelistofabbreviations [...*...]  
* inherits: \setupsynonyms OPT
```

```
\completepagenumber
```

```
\completeregister [...] [...1...2...]  
1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupregister
```

```
\completeREGISTER [...*...]  
* inherits: \setupregister OPT  
instances: index
```

```
\completeindex [...*...]  
* inherits: \setupregister OPT
```

```
\complexorsimple \*..  
* CSNAME
```

```
\complexorsimpleempty \*..  
* CSNAME
```

```
\complexorsimpleempty {...}  
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\complexorsimple {...}  
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\component [...] ...  
* FILE
```

```
\component ...  
* FILE
```

<pre>\composedcollector {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\composedlayer {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\compresult</pre>
<pre>\constantdimen *.. * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\constantdimenargument *.. * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\constantemptyargument *.. * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\constantnumber *.. * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\constantnumberargument *.. * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\contentreference [...¹,...] [...²,...^{OPT},...] {...³} 1 REFERENCE 2 inherits: \setupframed 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\continuednumber {...} * NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\continueifinputfile {...} * FILE</pre>
<pre>\convertargument ¹... \to ²... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\convertcommand \¹... \to \²... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\convertedcounter [¹...] [...²,...^{OPT},...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcounter</pre>
<pre>\converteddimen {...¹} {...²} 1 DIMENSION 2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc</pre>
<pre>\convertedsubcounter [¹] [²,...^{OPT}] [...³,...^{OPT},...] 1 NAME 2 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all 3 inherits: \setupcounter</pre>
<pre>\convertmonth {...} * NUMBER</pre>

`\convertnumber` ¹{...} ²{...}

1 empty default none month month:mnem character Character characters Characters a A Numbers word words Word Words n
 N romannumerals Romannumerals i I r R KR RK greek Greek g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals
 thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals
 arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals
 koreancirclenumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals
 slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set₀ set₁ set₂ set₃ continued NAME

2 NUMBER

`\convertvalue` ¹... \to \²...

1 NAME
 2 CSNAME

`\convertvboxtohbox`

`\copyboxfromcache` ¹{...} ²{...} ³...

1 NAME
 2 NUMBER TEXT
 3 CSNAME NUMBER

`\copyfield` [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME
 2 NAME

`\copyLABELtext` [¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 LANGUAGE OPT
 2 KEY = KEY

instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

`\copybtxlabeltext` [¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 LANGUAGE OPT
 2 KEY = KEY

`\copyheadtext` [¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 LANGUAGE OPT
 2 KEY = KEY

`\copylabeltext` [¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 LANGUAGE OPT
 2 KEY = KEY

`\copymathlabeltext` [¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 LANGUAGE OPT
 2 KEY = KEY

`\copyoperatortext` [¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 LANGUAGE OPT
 2 KEY = KEY

`\copyprefixtext` [¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 LANGUAGE OPT
 2 KEY = KEY

`\copysuffixtext` [¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 LANGUAGE OPT
 2 KEY = KEY

`\copytaglabeltext` [¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 LANGUAGE OPT
 2 KEY = KEY

`\copyunittext [..1.] [..,..2..,..]`

1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY = KEY

`\copypages [..1.] [..,..2..,..] [..,..3..,..]`

1 FILE OPT OPT
2 marking = on off
offset = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\copyparameters [..1.] [..2.] [..3,...]`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 KEY

`\copyposition {..1.} {..2.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\copysetups [..1.] [..2.]`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\correctwhitespace {*..}`

* CONTENT

`\countersubs [..1.] [..2.]`

1 NAME OPT
2 NUMBER

`\counttoken 1.. \in 2.. \to \3..`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

`\counttokens 1.. \to \2..`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\cramped {*..}`

* CONTENT

`\crampedclap {*..}`

* CONTENT

`\crampedllap {*..}`

* CONTENT

`\crampedrlap {*..}`

* CONTENT

`\ctop 1.. {..2.}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\ctxcommand {*..}`

* COMMAND

`\ctxdirectcommand {*..}`

* COMMAND

<pre>\ctxdirectlua {...} * COMMAND</pre>
<pre>\ctxfunction {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION</pre>
<pre>\CTXFUNCTION</pre>
<pre>\ctxlatecommand {...} * COMMAND</pre>
<pre>\ctxlatelua {...} * COMMAND</pre>
<pre>\ctxloadluafile {...} * FILE</pre>
<pre>\ctxlua {...} * COMMAND</pre>
<pre>\ctxluabuffer [...*] * BUFFER OPT</pre>
<pre>\ctxluacode {...} * COMMAND</pre>
<pre>\ctxreport {...} * COMMAND</pre>
<pre>\ctxsprint {...} * COMMAND</pre>
<pre>\currentassignmentlistkey</pre>
<pre>\currentassignmentlistvalue</pre>
<pre>\currentbtxuservariable {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\currentcommalistitem</pre>
<pre>\currentcomponent</pre>
<pre>\currentdate [...*,...] * year month day weekDay y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W space _ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT referral day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from</pre>
<pre>\currentenvironment</pre>
<pre>\currentfeaturetest</pre>
<pre>\currentheadnumber</pre>

<code>\currentinterface</code>
<pre> \currentLABEL [...¹;²...] {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<code>\currentlanguage</code>
<code>\currentlistentrydestinationattribute</code>
<pre> \currentlistentrylimitedtext {...} * TEXT </pre>
<code>\currentlistentrynumber</code>
<code>\currentlistentrypagenumber</code>
<pre> \currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...} * number text pagenumber all </pre>
<code>\currentlistentrytitle</code>
<code>\currentlistentrytitlerendered</code>
<code>\currentlistsymbol</code>
<code>\currentmainlanguage</code>
<code>\currentmessagetext</code>
<pre> \currentmoduleparameter {...} * KEY </pre>
<code>\currentoutputstream</code>
<code>\currentproduct</code>
<code>\currentproject</code>
<code>\currentregime</code>
<pre> \currentregisterpageuserdata {...} * KEY </pre>
<code>\currentresponses</code>
<pre> \currenttime [...[*];[*]...] * h m TEXT OPT </pre>
<code>\currentvalue</code>
<code>\currentxtablecolumn</code>
<code>\currentxtablerow</code>

<pre>\d {...} * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\datasetvariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER 3 KEY realpage</pre>
<pre>\date [...,..¹...,...] [...,²...] 1 d = NUMBER^{PT} OPT m = NUMBER y = NUMBER 2 inherits: \currentdate</pre>
<pre>\dayoftheweek {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER 3 NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\dayspermonth {...} {...} 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\ddot {...} * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\dot {...} * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\decrement *... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\decrementcounter [...¹] [...²] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\decrementedcounter [...[*]] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\decrementpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\decrementsubpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\decrementvalue {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\decrement (...[*],...) * CSNAME NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\defaultinterface</pre>
<pre>\defaultobjectpage</pre>
<pre>\defaultobjectreference</pre>
<pre>\defcatcodecommand \... ..² {...} 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 COMMAND</pre>

`\defconvertedargument \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\defconvertedcommand \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\defconvertedvalue \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

`\define [1...] \2... {3...}`

- 1 NUMBER OPT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\defineaccent 1... 2... 3...`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 CHARACTER
- 3 CHARACTER

`\defineactivecharacter 1... {2...}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 COMMAND

`\definealternativestyle [1...,2...] [3...] [4...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COMMAND
- 3 COMMAND

`\defineanchor [1...] [2...] [3...,4...,5...] [6...,7...,8...,9...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupplayer
- 4 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \setupframed

`\defineattachment [1...] [2...] [3...,4...,5...,6...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupattachment

`\defineattribute [1...] [2...,3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 `local global public private pickup`

`\definebackground [1...] [2...] [3...,4...,5...,6...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbackground

`\definebar [1...] [2...] [3...,4...,5...,6...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbar

`\defineblock [1...] [2...] [3...,4...,5...,6...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupblock

```

\definebodyfont [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME default          OPT          OPT
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 tf = FILE
  bf = FILE
  it = FILE
  sl = FILE
  bi = FILE
  bs = FILE
  sc = FILE
  mr = FILE
  mrlr = FILE
  mrrl = FILE
  mb = FILE
  mblr = FILE
  mbrl = FILE

```

```

\definebodyfontenvironment [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME          OPT          OPT
2 default DIMENSION
3 big           = DIMENSION NUMBER
  small        = DIMENSION NUMBER
  a            = DIMENSION NUMBER
  b            = DIMENSION NUMBER
  c            = DIMENSION NUMBER
  d            = DIMENSION NUMBER
  text         = DIMENSION NUMBER
  x            = DIMENSION NUMBER
  xx           = DIMENSION NUMBER
  script       = DIMENSION NUMBER
  scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMBER
  interlinespace = DIMENSION
  em           = slanted italic STYLE COMMAND
  *            = NUMBER

```

```

\definebodyfontswitch [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupbodyfont

```

```

\definebodyfont [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME default          OPT          OPT
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 NAME

```

```

\definebreakpoint [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME          OPT
2 CHARACTER
3 type          = 1 2 3 4 5
  nleft         = NUMBER
  nright        = NUMBER
  left          = COMMAND
  middle        = COMMAND
  right         = COMMAND
  range         = yes no
  language      = LANGUAGE

```

```

\definebreakpoints [...]
* NAME

```

```

\definebtx [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME          OPT          OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtx

```

```

\definebtxdataset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME          OPT          OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset

```

`\definebtxregister [...] [...2] [...3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxregister

`\definebtxrendering [...] [...2] [...3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

`\definebuffer [...] [...2] [...3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 BUFFER
3 inherits: \setupbuffer

`\definebutton [...] [...2] [...3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbutton

`\definecapitals [...] [...2] [...3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcapitals

`\definecharacter ...2`

1 CHARACTER
2 NUMBER

`\definecharacterkerning [...] [...2] [...3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\definecharacterspacing [...]`

* NAME

`\definechemical [...] {...}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\definechemicals [...] [...2] [...3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupchemical

`\definechemicalsymbol [...] [...]`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\definecollector [...] [...2] [...3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcollector

`\definecolor` [¹...] [²...,...]

1 NAME
2 r = NUMBER
g = NUMBER
b = NUMBER
c = NUMBER
m = NUMBER
y = NUMBER
k = NUMBER
h = NUMBER
s = NUMBER
v = NUMBER
x = NUMBER
a = NUMBER none normal multiply screen overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
exclusion hue saturation color luminosity
t = NUMBER

`\definecolorgroup` [¹...] [²...] [x:y:z,³...]

1 NAME OPT
2 gray rgb cmyk spot
3 TRIPLET

`\definecolor` [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME
2 COLOR

`\definecolumnbreak` [¹...] [²...,...]

1 NAME
2 yes no preference local force first last NUMBER

`\definecolumnset` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcolumnset

`\definecolumnsetarea` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcolumnsetarea

`\definecolumnsetspan` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcolumnsetspan

`\definecombination` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcombination

`\definecombinedlist` [¹...] [²...,...] [³...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 LIST
3 inherits: \setupcombinedlist

`\definecommand`²

1 CHARACTER
2 COMMAND

`\definecomment` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcomment

`\definecomplexorsimple` *..

* CSNAME

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty \*..
* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty {*..}
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple {*..}
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\defineconversion [1..] [2..] [3..]
1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\defineconversionset [1..] [2..,3..] [3..]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
3 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
```

```
\defineconversion [1..] [2..] [3..,4..]
1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 NAME
3 TEXT
```

```
\definecounter [1..] [2..] [3..,4..,5..]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\definedataset [1..] [2..] [3..,4..,5..]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdataset
```

```
\definedelimitedtext [1..] [2..] [3..,4..,5..]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\definedescription [1..] [2..] [3..,4..,5..]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdescription
```

```
\definedfont [*..]
* FONT OPT
```

```
\defineeffect [1..] [2..] [3..,4..,5..]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupeffect
```

```
\defineenumeration [1..] [2..] [3..,4..,5..]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupenumeration
```

```
\defineexpandable [1..] \2.. {3..}
1 NUMBER OPT
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\defineexternalfigure [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\definefacingfloat [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfacingfloat
```

```
\definefallbackfamily [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...,...4...,...]
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regular sansserif sans support teletype type mono handwritten calligraphic math
mathematics
3 FONT
4 rscale = NUMBER
designsize = default auto
goodies = FILE
range = NUMBER NAME
offset = NUMBER NAME
check = yes no
force = yes no
features = NAME
tf = TEXT
bf = TEXT
it = TEXT
sl = TEXT
bi = TEXT
bs = TEXT
sc = TEXT
```

```
\definefallbackfamily [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...,...4...,...]
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regular sansserif sans support teletype type mono handwritten calligraphic math
mathematics
3 FONT
4 NAME
```

```
\definefield [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...,...4...,...] [5...]
1 NAME
2 radio sub text line push check signature
3 NAME
4 NAME
5 NAME
```

```
\definefieldbody [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldbody
```

```
\definefieldbodyset [1...] [2...,...2...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definefieldcategory [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\definefieldstack [1...] [2...,...2...,...] [3...,...3...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\definefiguresymbol [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1 NAME
2 FILE NAME
3 inherits: \externalfigure
```


`\definefileconstant {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definefilefallback [...]1 [...]2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE

`\definefilesynonym [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE

`\definefiller [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfiller

`\definefirstline [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfirstline

`\definefittingpage [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\definefloat [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

- 1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
 - 2 SINGULAR PLURAL
 - 3 inherits: \setupfloat
- instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\definefloat [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

- 1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
 - 2 PLURAL
 - 3 SINGULAR
- instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\definefont [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 FONT
- 3 inherits: \setupinterlinespace

`\definefontalternative [...]*`

- * NAME

`\definefontfallback [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...] [...]4,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 FONT NAME
- 3 NAME NUMBER
- 4 `rscale` = NUMBER
- `force` = yes no
- `check` = yes no
- `offset` = NUMBER NAME
- `target` = NUMBER NAME
- `features` = NAME
- `factor` = NUMBER
- `method` = lowercase uppercase

```

\definefontfamily [...] [...] [...] [...,..4...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regular sansserif sans support teletype type mono handwritten calligraphic math
  mathematics
3 FONT
4 rscale = NUMBER
  designsize = default auto
  goodies = FILE
  features = NAME
  tf = TEXT
  bf = TEXT
  it = TEXT
  sl = TEXT
  bi = TEXT
  bs = TEXT
  sc = TEXT

```

```

\definefontfamilypreset [...] [...,..2...,...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definefontfamily

```

```

\definefontfamilypreset [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME

```

```

\definefontfamily [...] [...] [...] [...,..4...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regular sansserif sans support teletype type mono handwritten calligraphic math
  mathematics
3 FONT
4 NAME

```

```

\definefontfeature [...1] [...2] [...,3...3,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 language = NAME
script = NAME auto
mode = node base auto none
liga = yes no
kern = yes no
extrakerns = yes no
tlig = yes no
trep = yes no
missing = yes no
dummies = yes no
analyze = yes no
unicoding = yes no
expansion = NAME
protrusion = NAME
nostackmath = yes no
realdimensions = yes no
itlc = yes no
textitalics = yes no
mathitalics = yes no
slant = NUMBER
extend = NUMBER
dimensions = NUMBER
boundingbox = yes no background frame empty COLOR
compose = yes no
char-ligatures = yes no
compat-ligatures = yes no
goodies = FILE
extrafeatures = yes no
featureset = NAME
colorscheme = NAME
postprocessor = NAME
mathdimensions = NAME
keepligatures = yes no auto
devanagari = yes no
features = yes no
tcom = yes no
anum = yes no
mathsize = yes no
decomposehangul = yes no
mathalternatives = yes no
mathgaps = yes no
checkmarks = yes no
NAME = yes no
mathnolimitsmode = NUMBER
blockligatures = yes no

```

```

\definefontfile [...1] [...2] [...,3...3,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 FILE
3 features = NAME
fallbacks = NAME
goodies = NAME
designsize = auto default

```

```

\definefontsize [...*]
* NAME

```

```

\definefontsolution [...1] [...2] [...,3...3,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfontsolution

```

```

\definefontstyle [...1,...] [...2]
1 NAME
2 NAME

```

```
\definefontsynonym [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...]
1 NAME
2 FONT
3 features = NAME
   fallbacks = NAME
   goodies = NAME
   designsize = auto default
```

```
\definefont [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 NAME
2 FONT
3 NAME
```

```
\defineformula [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupformula
```

```
\defineformulaalternative [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 NAME
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\defineformulaframed [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupformulaframed
```

```
\defineframed [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\defineframedcontent [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedcontent
```

```
\defineframedtable [1...] [2...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\defineframedtext [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedtext
```

```
\definefrozenfont [1...] [2...]
1 NAME
2 FONT
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [1...] [2...OPT...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definecolor
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [1...] [2...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```

```
\definegraphicstylesynonym [1...] [2...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

`\definegridsnapping` [¹...] [²...,...]

1 NAME
2 local global noheight nodepth box max min none line halfline first last minheight maxheight mindepth maxdepth
top bottom strut NUMBER minheight:NUMBER maxheight:NUMBER mindepth:NUMBER maxdepth:NUMBER box:NUMBER top:NUMBER
bottom:NUMBER offset:NUMBER

`\definehbox` [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

`\definehead` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 SECTION
3 inherits: \setuphead

`\defineheadalternative` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupheadalternative

`\definehelp` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphelp

`\definehigh` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphigh

`\definehighlight` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphighlight

`\definehspace` [¹...] [²...] [³...]

1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION

`\definehyphenationfeatures` [¹...] [²...,...]

1 NAME
2 characters = TEXT
hyphens = yes all TEXT
joiners = yes all TEXT
rightwords = NUMBER
hyphenmin = NUMBER
lefthyphenmin = NUMBER
righthyphenmin = NUMBER
lefthyphenchar = NUMBER
righthyphenchar = NUMBER
alternative = original tex `hyphenate` expanded traditional none
rightedge = tex
rightchars = word NUMBER

`\defineindentedtext` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupindentedtext

`\defineindenting` [¹...] [²...,...]

1 NAME
2 [-+]small [-+]medium [-+]big none no not first next yes always never odd even normal reset toggle DIMENSION

`\defineinitial [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupinitial

`\defineinsertion [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupinsertion

`\defineinteraction [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupinteraction

`\defineinteractionbar [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupinteractionbar

`\defineinteractionmenu [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupinteractionmenu

`\defineinterfaceconstant {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\defineinterfaceelement {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\defineinterfacevariable {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\defineinterlinespace [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupinterlinespace

`\defineintermediatecolor [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR NUMBER
- 3 a = NUMBER
t = NUMBER

`\defineitemgroup [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

`\defineitems [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupitems

`\definelabel [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplabel

\definelabelclass [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 NUMBER

\definelayer [¹...] [²...] [³...,...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer

\definelayerpreset [¹...] [²...,...,...]

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer

\definelayerpreset [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME
2 NAME

\definelayout [¹...] [²...] [³...,...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayout

\definelinefiller [¹...] [²...] [³...,...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplinefiller

\definelinenote [¹...] [²...] [³...,...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplinenote

\definelinenumbering [¹...] [²...] [³...,...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplinenumbering

\definelines [¹...] [²...] [³...,...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplines

\definelist [¹...] [²...] [³...,...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 LIST
3 inherits: \setuplist

\definelistalternative [¹...] [²...] [³...,...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplistalternative

\definelistextra [¹...] [²...] [³...,...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplistextra

\definelow [¹...] [²...] [³...,...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplow

`\definelowhigh [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplowhigh

`\definelowmidhigh [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh

`\defineMPinstance [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupMPinstance

`\definemakeup [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmakeup

`\definemarginblock [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmarginblock

`\definemargindata [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmargindata

`\definemarker [.*.]`

- * NAME

`\definemarking [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 MARK
- 3 inherits: \setupmarking

`\definemathaccent .1 .2.`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CHARACTER

`\definemathalignment [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathalignment

`\definemathcases [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathcases

`\definemathcommand [.1.] [.2.] [.3.] {.4.}`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT
- 2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha inner nothing limop nolop box
- 3 one two
- 4 COMMAND \...#1 \...#1#2

`\definemathdouble [.1.] [.2.] [.3.] [.4.]`

- 1 both vfenced NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMBER
- 4 NUMBER


```

\definemathdoubleextensible [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]
1 both vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMBER
4 NUMBER

```

```

\definematheconomics [1...] [2...] [3...,...,]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmatheconomics

```

```

\definemathextensible [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 reverse mathematics text chemistry
2 NAME
3 NUMBER

```

```

\definemathfence [1...] [2...] [3...,...,]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfence

```

```

\definemathfraction [1...] [2...] [3...,...,]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfraction

```

```

\definemathframed [1...] [2...] [3...,...,]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathframed

```

```

\definemathmatrix [1...] [2...] [3...,...,]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathmatrix

```

```

\definemathornament [1...] [2...] [3...,...,]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathornament

```

```

\definemathover [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 top vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMBER

```

```

\definemathoverextensible [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 top vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMBER

```

```

\definemathovertextextensible [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 bothtext OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMBER

```

```

\definemathradical [1...] [2...] [3...,...,]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathradical

```

```

\definemathstackers [1...] [2...] [3...,...,]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathstackers

```

`\definemathstyle` [¹.] [²...,...]

1 NAME

2 display text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal packed small big

`\definemathtriplet` [¹.] [².] [³.]

1 NAME OPT OPT

2 NAME

3 TEXT

`\definemathunder` [¹.] [².] [³.]

1 bottom vfenced NAME

2 NAME

3 NUMBER

`\definemathunderextensible` [¹.] [².] [³.]

1 bottom vfenced OPT

2 NAME

3 NUMBER

`\definemathundertextextensible` [¹.] [².] [³.]

1 bothtext OPT

2 NAME

3 NUMBER

`\definemathunstacked` [¹.] [².] [³.]

1 wide OPT

2 NAME

3 NUMBER

`\definemeasure` [¹.] [².]

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

`\definemessageconstant` {.*}

* NAME

`\definemixedcolumns` [¹.] [².] [³...,...³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

`\definemode` [...,¹...] [².]

1 NAME OPT

2 yes no keep

`\definemultitonecolor` [¹.] [...,²...,...²...,...] [...,³...,...³...,...] [...,⁴...,...⁴...,...]

1 NAME

2 COLOR = NUMBER

3 inherits: \definecolor

4 inherits: \definespotcolor

`\definenamecolor` [¹.] [...,²...,...²...,...]

1 NAME

2 inherits: \definecolor

`\definenamecolor` [¹.] [².]

1 NAME

2 COLOR

`\definenamespace` [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME
2 name = TEXT
parent = TEXT
style = yes no
command = yes no list
setup = yes no list
set = yes no list
frame = yes no

`\definennarrower` [¹...] [²...] [³...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupnarrower

`\definennote` [¹...] [²...] [³...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupnote

`\defineornament` [¹...] [²...] [³...]

1 NAME
2 alternative = a b
inherits: \setupcollector
3 style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
inherits: \setupframed

`\defineornament` [¹...] [²...] [³...]

1 NAME
2 alternative = a b
inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext

`\defineoutputroutine` [¹...] [²...] [³...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupoutputroutine

`\defineoutputroutinecommand` [...*...]

* KEY

`\defineoverlay` [...¹...] [²...] [³...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 COMMAND

`\definepage` [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME
2 REFERENCE

`\definepagebreak` [¹...] [...²...]

1 NAME
2 empty header footer dummy frame NUMBER +NUMBER default reset disable yes no makeup blank preference bigpreference
left right even odd quadruple last lastpage start stop

`\definepagechecker` [¹...] [²...] [³...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagechecker

`\definepagecolumns` [¹...] [²...] [³...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagecolumns

`\definepageinjection` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppageinjection

`\definepageinjectionalternative` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative

`\definepageshift` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 horizontal vertical
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definepagestate` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagestate

`\definepairedbox` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppairedbox

`\definepalet` [¹...] [²...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME = COLOR

`\definepalet` [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definepapersize` [¹...] [²...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 width = DIMENSION
- height = DIMENSION
- top = COMMAND
- bottom = COMMAND
- left = COMMAND
- right = COMMAND
- distance = DIMENSION
- page = inherits: \setuppapersize
- paper = inherits: \setuppapersize

`\definepapersize` [¹...] [²...,...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuppapersize
- 3 inherits: \setuppapersize

`\defineparagraph` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupparagraph

`\defineparagraphs` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupparagraphs

`\defineparallel` [¹...] [²...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\defineparbuilder [.*]`

* NAME

`\defineperiodkerning [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupperiodkerning

`\defineplacement [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupplacement

`\definepositioning [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppositioning

`\defineprefixset [.1.] [.,.2,.] [.3.]`

1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2 SECTION
3 SECTION

`\defineprocesscolor [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME
2 COLOR
3 inherits: \definecolor

`\defineprocessor [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupprocessor

`\defineprofile [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupprofile

`\defineprogram [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\definepushbutton [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

`\definepushsymbol [.1.] [.2.]`

1 NAME
2 n r d

`\definereference [.1.] [.,.2,.]`

1 NAME
2 REFERENCE

`\definereferenceformat [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupreferenceformat

`\defineregister [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupregister

`\definerenderingwindow` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuprenderingwindow

`\defineresetset` [¹...] [²...,...] [³...]

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 NUMBER

`\defineruby` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupruby

`\definescale` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupscale

`\definescript` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupscript

`\definesection` [...]

- * NAME

`\definesectionblock` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupsectionblock

`\definesectionlevels` [¹...] [²...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 SECTION

`\defineselector` [¹...] [²...,...²...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \setupselector

`\defineseparatorset` [¹...] [²...,...] [³...]

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
- 2 COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
- 3 COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND

`\defineshift` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupshift

`\definesidebar` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupsidebar

`\definesort` [¹...] [²...] [³...] {⁴...}

- 1 yes no OPT
- 2 SINGULAR
- 3 NAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\definesorting [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

1 SINGULAR OPT
2 PLURAL
3 none CSNAME

`\definespotcolor [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

1 NAME
2 COLOR
3 a = NUMBER none normal multiply screen overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
exclusion hue saturation color luminosity
t = NUMBER
e = TEXT
p = NUMBER

`\definestartstop [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupstartstop

`\definestyle [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupstyle

`\definestyleinstance [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 tf bf it sl bi bs sc
4 COMMAND

`\definesubfield [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME

`\definesubformula [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupsubformula

`\definesymbol [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 COMMAND

`\definesynonym [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 {...}4 {...}5`

1 yes no OPT
2 SINGULAR
3 NAME
4 TEXT
5 CONTENT

`\definesynonyms [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`

1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 PLURAL
3 CSNAME
4 CSNAME

`\definesystemattribute [...]1 [...]2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 local global public private pickup

`\definesystemconstant {...}`

* NAME

`\definesystemvariable {...}`

* NAME

`\defineTABLEsetup [...]1 [...,2...]`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupTABLE

`\definetabletemplate [...]1 [|...|]2 [...]3 [...]4`

1 NAME
2 TEMPLATE
3 NAME
4 NAME

`\definetabulate [...]1 [...]2 [|...|]3`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TEMPLATE

`\definetabulation [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptabulation

`\definetext [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5 [...]6 [...]7`

1 NAME
2 top header text footer bottom
3 text margin edge
4 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
5 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
6 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
7 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

`\definetextbackground [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptextbackground

`\definetextflow [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptextflow

`\definetooltip [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptooltip

`\definetransparency [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME
2 NUMBER

`\definetransparency [...]1 [...,2...]`

1 NAME
2 a = NUMBER none normal multiply screen overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
exclusion hue saturation color luminosity
t = NUMBER

`\definetransparency [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\definetwopasslist {...}`

* NAME

`\definetype` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptype

`\definetypeface` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...] [⁶...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
4 NAME
5 default dtp
6 rscale = auto NUMBER
features = NAME
fallbacks = NAME
goodies = NAME
designsize = auto default
direction = both

`\definetypectypingprefix` [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\definetypectypingsynonym` [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\definetypectypingsetting` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\definetypectyping` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptyping

`\defineunit` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupunit

`\defineviewerlayer` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer

`\definevspace` [¹...] [²...] [³...]

1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION

`\definevspacing` [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME
2 inherits: \vspacing

`\definevspacingamount` [¹...] [²...] [³...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION

`\definextable` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupxtable

`\delimited [...]1 [...]2 {...}3`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 LANGUAGE
- 3 CONTENT

`\delimitedtext [...]1 [...]2 {...}3`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 LANGUAGE
- 3 CONTENT

`\DELIMITEDTEXT [...]1 {...}2`

- 1 LANGUAGE OPT
- 2 CONTENT

instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside

`\aside [...]1 {...}2`

- 1 LANGUAGE^{OPT}
- 2 CONTENT

`\blockquote [...]1 {...}2`

- 1 LANGUAGE OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\quotation [...]1 {...}2`

- 1 LANGUAGE OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\quote [...]1 {...}2`

- 1 LANGUAGE^{OPT}
- 2 CONTENT

`\speech [...]1 {...}2`

- 1 LANGUAGE OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\depthofstring {...}`

- * TEXT

`\depthonlybox {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\depthspanningtext {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 FONT

`\depthstrut`

`\DESCRIPTION [...]1; [...]2 {...}3 \par`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CONTENT

`\determineheadnumber [...]`

- * SECTION

`\determinelistcharacteristics [...]1; [...]2; [...]2; [...]`

- 1 LIST OPT
- 2 inherits: \setuplist

`\determinenoflines {...}`

* CONTENT

`\determineregistercharacteristics [...] [...1...2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn LANGUAGE
method = default before after first last ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
numberorder = numbers
compress = yes no all
criterion = local text current previous all SECTION

`\devanagarinumeral {...}`

* NUMBER

`\digits {...}`

* NUMBER

`\digits ...`

* NUMBER

`\dimensiontocount {...} \2...`

1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME

`\directboxfromcache {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NUMBER TEXT

`\directcolor [...]`

* COLOR

`\directcolored [...1...2...]`

* inherits: \definecolor

`\directcolored [...]`

* COLOR

`\directconvertedcounter {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 first previous next last number

`\directcopyboxfromcache {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NUMBER TEXT

`\directdummyparameter {...}`

* KEY

`\directgetboxllx ...`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\directgetboxlly ...`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\directhighlight {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\directlocalframed [1.] {2.}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\directluacode {*.}`

* COMMAND

`\directselect {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT

`\directsetbar {*.}`

* NAME

`\directsetup {*.}`

* NAME

`\directsymbol {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\directvspacing {*...;...}`

* inherits: \vspacing

`\dis {*.}`

* CONTENT

`\disabledirectives [...;...]`

* NAME

`\disableexperiments [...;...]`

* NAME

`\disablemode [...;...]`

* NAME

`\disableoutputstream`

`\disableparpositions`

`\disableregime`

`\disabletrackers [...;...]`

* NAME

`\displaymath {*.}`

* CONTENT

`\displaymathematics {*.}`

* CONTENT

`\displaymessage {*.}`

* TEXT

`\distributedhsize {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMBER

`\dividedsize {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMBER

`\doadaptleftskip {*.}`

* yes no standard DIMENSION

`\doadaptrightskip {*.}`

* yes no standard DIMENSION

`\doaddfeature {...,*...}`

* NAME

`\doassign [1.] [2.]`

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\doassignempty [1.] [2.]`

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\doboundtext {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 COMMAND

`\docheckassignment {*.}`

* TEXT

`\docheckedpagestate {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.} {7.}`

1 REFERENCE
2 COMMAND
3 COMMAND
4 COMMAND
5 COMMAND
6 COMMAND
7 COMMAND

`\docheckedpair {...,*...}`

* TEXT

`\documentvariable {*.}`

* KEY

`\dodoubleargument \1. [2.] [3.]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\dodoubleargumentwithset \1. [...,2...] [3.]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\dodoubleempty \1... [2...] [3...]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\dodoubleemptywithset \1... [2...;3...] [3...]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\dodoublegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\doeassign [1...] [2...]`

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\doexpandedrecurse {1...} {2...}`

1 NUMBER
2 COMMAND

`\dofastloops {1...} \2...`

1 NUMBER
2 CSNAME

`\dogetattribute {*...}`

* NAME

`\dogetattributeid {*...}`

* NAME

`\dogetcommacommandelement 1... \from 2... \to 3...`

1 NUMBER
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

`\dogobbledoubleempty [1...] [2...]`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\dogobblesingleempty [*...]`

* TEXT

`\doif {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE

`\doifallcommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {3...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifallcommonelse {...1,...} {...2,...} {3...} {4...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

```
\doifalldefinedelse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifallmodes {...1,...} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifallmodeselse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifassignmentelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifblackelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifbothsides {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 COMMAND  
2 COMMAND  
3 COMMAND
```

```
\doifbothsidesoverruled {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 COMMAND  
2 COMMAND  
3 COMMAND
```

```
\doifboxelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifbufferelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 BUFFER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifcolor {...1} {...2}
```

```
1 COLOR  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifcolorelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifcommandhandler \... {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifcommandhandlerelse \... {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

`\doifcommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifcommonelse {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3} {...4}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifcontent {...1} {...2} {...3} \...4 {...5}`

1 COMMAND
2 COMMAND
3 COMMAND
4 CSNAME
5 CONTENT

`\doifconversiondefinedelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifconversionnumberelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifcounter {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifcounterelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdefined {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifdefinedcounter {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifdefinedcounterelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdefinedelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdimensionelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseallcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsealldefined {...,1...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseallmodes {...,1...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseassignment {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseblack {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsebox {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseboxincache {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NUMBER TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsebuffer {...} {...} {...}`

1 BUFFER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsecolor {...} {...} {...}`

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsecommandhandler \^1... {...} {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsecommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseconversiondefined {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseconversionnumber {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsecounter {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentsortingused {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelsedefined {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedefinedcounter {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedimension {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedimenstring {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedocumentargument {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedocumentfilename {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedrawingblack {1.} {2.}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelseempty {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvalue {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvariable {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseenv {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {1.} {2.}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \1. \2.`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\doifelsefieldbody {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT
2 NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsefontfeature {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsehasspace {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsehelp {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelseincsname {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseinelement {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseinputfile {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseinsertion {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseinset {...} {...2,...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseintoks {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 COMMAND
2 COMMAND
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseintwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseitalic {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelselanguage {...} {...} {...}`

1 LANGUAGE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelselayerdata {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelselayoutdefined {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayoutsomeline {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayouttextline {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseleapyear {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselist {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 LIST
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselocation {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelselocfile {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseMPgraphic {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsemainfloatbody {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsemarkedpage {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsemarking {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 MARK
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsemeaning \^1.. \^2.. {..} {..}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsemessage {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsemode {...1...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroup {...1} {...2}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroupcs \1... \2...`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextchar {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 CHARACTER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptional {...1} {...2}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptionalcs \1... \2...`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextparenthesis {...1} {...2}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelsenonzeropositive {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsenoteonsamepage {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsenothing {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsenumber {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseobjectfound {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseobjectreferencefound {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseoddpage {..} {..}`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 COMMAND

`\doifelseoddpagefloat {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelseoldercontext {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseolderversion {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseoverlapping {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseoverlay {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseparallel {..} {...2,...} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME all
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseparentfile {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepath {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepathexists {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepatterns {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseposition {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionaction {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositiononpage {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...1,...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...1,...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsused {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelserreferencefound {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelserrightpage {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelserrightpagefloat {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelserrighttoleftinbox ..1 {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesamelinereference {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesamestring {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsesetups {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesomebackground {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesomespace {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifelsesomething {..} {..} {..}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesometoks \.. {..} {..}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsestringinstr {..} {..} {..} {..}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {..} {..}
```

```
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {..} {..}
```

```
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesymboldefined {..} {..} {..}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesymbolset {..} {..} {..}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsetext {..} {..} {..}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsetextflow {..} {..} {..}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsetextflowcollector {..} {..} {..}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsetopofpage {..} {..}
```

```
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsetypingfile {..} {..} {..}
```

```
1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseundefined {..} {..} {..}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

`\doifelseurldefined {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsevalue {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsevaluenothing {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsevariable {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifempty {1.} {2.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifemptyelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifemptytoks \1. {2.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalue {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalueelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifemptyvariable {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

`\doifemptyvariableelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifenv {1.} {2.}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE

`\doifenvelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffastoptionalcheckcelse \1 \2`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {1} {2}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiffieldbodyelse {1} {2} {3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffieldcategoryelse {1} {2} {3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffigureelse {1} {2} {3}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffile {1} {2}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE

`\doiffiledefinedelse {1} {2} {3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffileelse {1} {2} {3}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffileexistselse {1} {2} {3}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffirstcharelse {1} {2} {3} {4}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifflaggedelse {1} {2} {3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffontcharelse {1} {2} {3} {4}`

1 FONT
2 NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doiffontfeatureelse {1} {2} {3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffontpresentelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FONT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffontsynonymelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifhasspaceelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifhelpelse {1.} {2.}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifincsnameelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifinelementelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifinputfileelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifinsertionelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifinset {1.} {2,3,4.} {3.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifinsetelse {1.} {2,3,4.} {3.} {4.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifinstring {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifinstringelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolset {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolsetelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifintokselset {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 COMMAND
2 COMMAND
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifintwopassdataelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifitalicelse {1.} {2.}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiflanguageelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 LANGUAGE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayerdataelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutdefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutsomelineelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayouttextlineelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifleapyearelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflistelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 LIST
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflocationelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 MARK
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifmeaningelse \1... \2... {3...} {4...}`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifmode {...1,...} {...2}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifmodeelse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifnextbgroupcelse \1... \2...`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\doifnextbgroupelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifnextcharelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 CHARACTER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifnextoptionalcelse \1... \2...`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\doifnextoptionalelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifnextparenthesiselse {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifnonzeropositiveelse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnot {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotallcommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotallmodes {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnotcommandhandler \..1 {...2} {...3}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotcommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotcounter {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentargument {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentfilename {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotempty {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotenv {...} {...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnoteonsamepageelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifnotescollected {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifnotfile {1.} {2.}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE

`\doifnotflagged {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifnothing {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

`\doifnothingelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifnotinset {1.} {...2,...} {3.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotinshadesplitfloat {*.}`

* TRUE

`\doifnotinstring {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotmode {...1,...} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifnotnumber {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

`\doifnotsamestring {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotsetups {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifnotvalue {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotvariable {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

`\doifnumber {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

`\doifnumberelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifobjectfoundelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifoddpagelse {1.} {2.}`

1 COMMAND
2 COMMAND

`\doifoddpagefloatelse {1.} {2.}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifoldercontextelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifolderversionelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NUMBER
2 NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifoverlappingelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifoverlayelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifparallelelse {1.} {2...2...} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME all
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

```
\doifparentfileelse {1.} {2.} {3.}
```

```
1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifpathelse {1.} {2.} {3.}
```

```
1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifpathexistselse {1.} {2.} {3.}
```

```
1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifpatternselse {1.} {2.} {3.}
```

```
1 LANGUAGE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifposition {1.} {2.} {3.}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionaction {1.} {2.} {3.}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionactionelse {1.} {2.} {3.}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionelse {1.} {2.} {3.}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifpositiononpageelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NUMBER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...1,...} {2.} {3.}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...1,...} {2.} {3.}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionsusedelse {1.} {2.}
```

```
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifreferencefoundelse {1.} {2.} {3.}
```

```
1 REFERENCE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

`\doifrightpagefloatelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifrighttoleftinboxelse ... {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsamelinereferenceelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsamestring {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifsamestringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifsetups {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifsetupselse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsomebackground {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsomebackgroundelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsofespaceelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsomething {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsofmetoks \... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifsometokseelse \1... {2...} {3...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifstringinstringelse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {1...} {2...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {1...} {2...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifsymboldefinedelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsymbolsetelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftext {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowcollectorelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftopofpageelse {1...} {2...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiftypingfileelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifundefined {1...} {2...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedcounter {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifunknownfontfeature {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifurldefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifvalue {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifvalueelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifvaluenothing {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifvaluenothingelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifvaluesomething {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifvariable {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

`\doifvariableelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doindentation`

`\dollar`

`\doloop {*.}`

* COMMAND

`\doloopoverlist {...1,...} {...2}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 COMMAND

`\donothing`

`\dontconvertfont`

`\dontleavehmode`

`\dontpermitspacesbetweenengroups`

`\dopositionaction {...}`

- * NAME

`\doprocesslocalsetups {...;...}`

- * NAME

`\doquadrupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\doquadrupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\doquadruplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\doquintupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\doquintupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\doquintuplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...} {6...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\dorechecknextindentation`

`\dorecurse {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 COMMAND

`\dorepeatwithcommand [1.] \2.`

- 1 TEXT NUMBER*TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\doreplacefeature {...,*...}`

- * NAME

`\doresetandafffeature {...,*...}`

- * NAME

`\doresetattribute {*.}`

- * NAME

`\dorotatebox {1.} \2. {3.}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\dosetattribute {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER

`\dosetleftskipadaption {*.}`

- * yes no standard DIMENSION

`\dosetrighskipadaption {*.}`

- * yes no standard DIMENSION

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*=...}`

- * inherits: \setupinterlinespace

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...}`

- * on off reset auto small medium big NUMBER DIMENSION

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {*.}`

- * NAME

`\doseventupleargument \1. [2.] [3.] [4.] [5.] [6.] [7.] [8.]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT
- 8 TEXT

`\doseventupleempty \1. [2.] [3.] [4.] [5.] [6.] [7.] [8.]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT
- 8 TEXT

`\dosingleargument \1... [2...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\dosingleempty \1... [2...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\dosinglegroupempty \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\dosixtupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT

`\dosixtupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT

`\dostarttagged {1...} {2...} ... \dostoptagged`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\dostepwiserecurse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 [-+]NUMBER
- 4 COMMAND

`\dosubtractfeature {...,*...}`

- * NAME

`\dot {.*}`

- * CHARACTER

`\dotfskip {...}`

- * DIMENSION

`\dotoks \.*`

- * CSNAME

`\dotripleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotripleargumentwithset \1... [...,2...] [3...] [4...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotripleempty \1... [2...] [3] [4]`

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\dotripleemptywithset \1... [2;2...] [3] [4]`

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\dotriplegroupempty \1... {2} {3} {4}`

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\doublebond`

`\dowith {1...;2...} {2...}`

1 COMMAND
2 COMMAND

`\dowithnextbox {1...} \2... {3...}`

1 COMMAND
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcontent {1...} {2...} \3... {4...}`

1 COMMAND
2 COMMAND
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcontentcs \1... \2... \3... {4...}`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcs \1... \2... {3...}`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\dowithpargument *...`

* CSNAME

`\dowithrange {1...;2...} \2...`

1 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER
2 CSNAME

`\dowithwargument *...`

* CSNAME

`\dpofstring {*...}`

* TEXT

`\dummydigit`

`\dummyparameter {*...}`

* KEY

<code>\ETEX</code>
<code>\EveryLine {...}</code> * COMMAND
<code>\EveryPar {...}</code> * COMMAND
<code>\edefconvertedargument \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\efcmxheight {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\efcmxwidth {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\efcminheight {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\efcminwidth {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\efcparameter {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY
<code>\effect [¹...] {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\elapsedseconds</code>
<code>\elapsedtime</code>
<code>\em</code>
<code>\emphasisboldface</code>
<code>\emphasistypeface</code>
<code>\emptylines [[*]...]</code> * NUMBER OPT
<code>\emspace</code>
<code>\enabledirectives [...,*...]</code> * NAME
<code>\enableexperiments [...,*...]</code> * NAME
<code>\enablemode [...,*...]</code> * NAME

`\enableoutputstream [...]`

* NAME

`\enableparpositions`

`\enableregime [...]`

* cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 i11 i12 i13 i14 i15 i16 i17 i18 i19 i110 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows

`\enabletrackers [...,*...]`

* NAME

`\enskip`

`\enspace`

`\ENUMERATION [...1,...2] {...3} ... \par`

1 REFERENCE OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 CONTENT

`\env {...}`

* KEY

`\environment [...]`

* FILE

`\environment ...`

* FILE

`\envvar {...1} {...2}`

1 KEY
2 COMMAND

`\epos {...}`

* NAME

`\equaldigits {...}`

* TEXT

`\eTeX`

`\executeifdefined {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME
2 COMMAND

`\exitloop`

`\exitloopnow`

`\expandcheckedcsname \...1 {...2} {...3}`

1 CSNAME
2 KEY
3 TEXT

`\expanded {...}`

* CONTENT

`\expandeddoif {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE

`\expandeddoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expandeddoifnot {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE

`\expandfontsynonym \... {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

`\expdoif {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE

`\expdoifcommonelse {...,1...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expdoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expdoifelsecommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expdoifelseinset {...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expdoifinsetelse {...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expdoifnot {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE

`\externalfigure [...1] [...2] [...3...]`

1 FILE
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {...}`

* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {...}`

* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionminheight {...}`

* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {...}`

* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionparameter {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY

`\fakebox ...`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\fastdecrement \...`

* CSNAME

`\fastincrement \...`

* CSNAME

`\fastlocalframed [...1] [...2...3]`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupframed
3 CONTENT

`\fastloopfinal`

`\fastloopindex`

`\fastscale {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER
2 CONTENT

`\fastsetup {...}`

* NAME

`\fastsetupwithargument {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 NAME

`\fastswitchtobodyfont {...}`

* x xx small big script scriptscript

`\fastxsy {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NUMBER
2 NUMBER
3 CONTENT

`\feature [1.] [...2;...]`

1 + - = ! > < more less new reset default old local
2 NAME

`\feature {1.} [...2;...]`

1 + - = ! > < more less new reset default old local
2 NAME

`\fence`

`\fenced [1.] {2.}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\FENCE {*.}`

* CONTENT

`\fetchallmarkings [1.] [...2.]`

1 MARK
2 page NAME

`\fetchallmarks [*.]`

* MARK

`\fetchmark [1.] [...2.]`

1 MARK OPT
2 first last current previous next top bottom default both all first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck
top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

`\fetchmarking [1.] [...2.] [...3.]`

1 MARK
2 page NAME
3 first last current previous next top bottom default both all first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck
top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

`\fetchonemark [1.] [...2.]`

1 MARK OPT
2 first last current previous next top bottom default both all first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck
top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

`\fetchonemarking [1.] [...2.] [...3.]`

1 MARK
2 page NAME
3 first last current previous next top bottom default both all first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck
top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

`\fetchruntimecommand \1. {2.}`

1 CSNAME
2 FILE

`\fetchtwomarkings [1.] [...2.]`

1 MARK
2 page NAME

`\fetchtwomarks [*.]`

* MARK

`\field [..] [..]`

1 NAME OPT
2 TEXT

`\fieldbody [..] [..,.,.2.,..]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupfieldbody

`\fieldstack [..] [..,.,.2.,..] [..,.,.3.,..]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\fifthoffivearguments {..} {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

`\fifthofsixarguments {..} {..} {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\figurefilename`

`\figurefilepath`

`\figurefiletype`

`\figurefullname`

`\figureheight`

`\figurenaturalheight`

`\figurenaturalwidth`

`\figuresymbol [..] [..,.,.2.,..]`

1 FILE NAME OPT
2 inherits: \externalfigure

`\figurewidth`

`\filename {..}`

* FILE

`\filledhboxb .1. {..}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\filledhboxc .1. {..}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\filledhboxg` ¹... {²...}

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\filledhboxk` ¹... {²...}

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\filledhboxm` ¹... {²...}

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\filledhboxr` ¹... {²...}

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\filledhboxy` ¹... {²...}

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\filler` [...]

* sym symbol rule width space NAME

`\fillinline` [...^{*}...]

* inherits: \setupfillinlines

`\fillinrules` [...¹...²...³...] {²...} {³...}

- 1 inherits: \setupfillinrules OPT OPT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\fillintext` [...¹...²...³...] {²...} {³...}

- 1 inherits: \setupfillinrules OPT OPT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\fillupto` [¹...] {²...}

- 1 sym symbol rule width space NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\filterfromnext` {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...} {⁶...} {⁷...}

- 1 NUMBER OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT

`\filterfromvalue` {¹...} {²...} {³...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 NUMBER

`\filterpages` [¹...] [...²...] [...³...]

- 1 FILE OPT
- 2 even odd NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER
- 3 width = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER
category = NAME

`\filterreference` {^{*}...}

* default text title number page realpage

\findtwopassdata {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME

\finishregisterentry [...]¹ [...,²...,...] [...,³...,...]^{OPT}

1 NAME
2 label = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

\firstcharacter

\firstcounter [...]¹ [...]²^{OPT}

1 NAME
2 NUMBER

\firstcountervalue [...]^{*}

* NAME

\firstinlist [...]^{*},...]

* COMMAND

\firstoffivearguments {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴ {...}⁵

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

\firstoffourarguments {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

\firstofoneargument {...]^{*}

* TEXT

\firstofoneunexpanded {...]^{*}

* TEXT

\firstofsixarguments {...]¹ {...]² {...]³ {...]⁴ {...]⁵ {...]⁶

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

\firstofthreearguments {...]¹ {...]² {...]³

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\firstofthreeunexpanded {...]¹ {...]² {...]³

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\firstoftwoarguments {...]¹ {...]²

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

<pre> \firstoftwounexpanded {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \firstrealpage </pre>
<pre> \firstrealpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \firstsubcountervalue [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \firstsubpage </pre>
<pre> \firstsubpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \firstuserpage </pre>
<pre> \firstuserpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \fitfield [...] [..., ..., ²..., ...] 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \setupfieldbody </pre>
<pre> \fitfieldframed [..., ..., ¹..., ...] {...} 1 inherits: \setupframed <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \fittopbaselinegrid {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \fixedspace </pre>
<pre> \fixedspaces </pre>
<pre> \flag {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \floatuserdataparameter {...} * KEY </pre>
<pre> \flushbox {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \flushboxregister ... * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \flushcollector [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \flushedrightlastline </pre>
<pre> \flushlayer [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \flushlocalfloats </pre>

<code>\flushnextbox</code>
<code>\flushnotes</code>
<code>\flushoutputstream [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\flushshapebox</code>
<code>\flushtextflow {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\flushtokens [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\flushtoks *..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\fontalternative</code>
<code>\fontbody</code>
<code>\fontchar {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\fontcharbyindex {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\fontclass</code>
<code>\fontclassname {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 FONT
<code>\fontface</code>
<code>\fontfeaturelist [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\fontsize</code>
<code>\fontstyle</code>
<code>\footnotetext [...¹;...] {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\footnotetext [...,...[*]...,...]</code> * title = TEXT bookmark = TEXT list = TEXT reference = REFERENCE
<code>\forcecharacterstripping</code>
<code>\forcelocalfloats</code>

`\forgeteverypar`

`\forgetparameters [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\forgetparskip`

`\forgetragged`

`\formula [...]1,...]2`

1 packed tight ^{OPT}middle frame depth line halfline -line -halfline inherits: \setupbodyfont
2 CONTENT

`\formulanumber [...]*,...]OPT`

* REFERENCE

`\foundbox {...]1 {...]2`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\fourthoffivearguments {...]1 {...]2 {...]3 {...]4 {...]5`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

`\fourthoffourarguments {...]1 {...]2 {...]3 {...]4`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\fourthofsixarguments {...]1 {...]2 {...]3 {...]4 {...]5 {...]6`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\FRACTION {...]1 {...]2`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom

`\binom {...]1 {...]2`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\dbinom {...]1 {...]2`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\dfrac {...]1 {...]2`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\frac {...]1 {...]2`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

$\backslash\frac {..} {..}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\binom {..} {..}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\frac {..} {..}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\xxfrac {..} {..}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\boxed [..,..\frac{1}{..},..] {..}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupframed}$ 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\boxeddimension {..}$ * KEY
$\backslash\boxedparameter {..}$ * KEY
$\backslash\boxedtext [..,..\frac{1}{..},..] {..}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupframedtext}$ 2 CONTENT instances: framedtext
$\backslash\boxedtext [..,..\frac{1}{..},..] {..}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupframedtext}$ 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\boxed [..,..\frac{1}{..},..] {..}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupframed}$ 2 CONTENT instances: unframed fitfieldframed
$\backslash\boxedfitfieldframed [..,..\frac{1}{..},..] {..}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupframed}$ ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\unboxed [..,..\frac{1}{..},..] {..}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupframed}$ 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{freezedimenmacro} \backslash^1 \backslash^2$ 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{freezemeasure} [..] [..]$ 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION
$\backslash\text{frenchspacing}$
$\backslash\text{from} [..]$ * REFERENCE

`\fromlinenote [..] {...}`

1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

`\frozenhbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\frule .. .* .. \relax`

* width_{DIMENSION} height_{DIMENSION} depth_{DIMENSION} radius_{DIMENSION} line_{DIMENSION} type_{TEXT} data_{TEXT} name_{TEXT}

`\GetPar`

`\GotoPar`

`\Greeknumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\gdefconvertedargument \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

`\gdefconvertedcommand \1... \2...`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\getboxfromcache {1...} {2...} 3...`

1 NAME
2 NUMBER TEXT
3 CSNAME NUMBER

`\getboxllx *...`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\getboxlly *...`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\getbuffer [...*...]`

* BUFFER OPT

`\getbufferdata [...*...]`

* BUFFER OPT

`\getBUFFER`

`\getcommacommandsize [...*...]`

* COMMAND

`\getcommalistsize [...*...]`

* COMMAND

`\getdayoftheweek {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NUMBER
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER

`\getdayspermonth {1...} {2...}`

1 NUMBER
2 NUMBER

`\getdefinedbuffer [..]`

* BUFFER

`\getdocumentargument {...}`

* NAME

`\getdocumentargumentdefault {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\getdocumentfilename {...}`

* NUMBER

`\getdummyparameters [...,*...]`

* KEY = VALUE

`\getemptyparameters [1.] [...,2...]`

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\getparameters [1.] [...,2...]`

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\getexpandedparameters [1.] [...,2...]`

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\getfiguredimensions [1.] [...,2...]`

1 FILE OPT
2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\getfirstcharacter {...}`

* TEXT

`\getfirsttwopassdata {...}`

* NAME

`\getfromcommacommand [...,1...] [2.]`

1 COMMAND
2 NUMBER

`\getfromcommalist [...,1...] [2.]`

1 COMMAND
2 NUMBER

`\getfromtwopassdata {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\getglyphdirect {1.} {2.}`

1 FONT
2 NUMBER CHARACTER

`\getglyphstyled {1.} {2.}`

1 FONT
2 NUMBER CHARACTER

<pre> \getgparameters [..] [..,.,.².,.,.] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getlasttwopassdata {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \getlocalfloat {...} * NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \getlocalfloats </pre>
<pre> \getMPdrawing </pre>
<pre> \getMPlayer [..] [..,.,.².,.,.] {...} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupframed 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \getmarking [..] [..².] [..³.] 1 MARK 2 page NAME 3 first last current previous next top bottom default both all first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck </pre>
<pre> \getmessage {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \getnamedglyphdirect {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \getnamedglyphstyled {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \getnamedtwopassdatalist \.. {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \getnaturaldimensions ... * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \getnoflines {...} * DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \getobject {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \getobjectdimensions {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \getpaletsizesize [..] * NAME </pre>

`\getparameters [..] [..,..2..,..]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getprivatechar {...}`

- * NAME

`\getprivateslot {...}`

- * NAME

`\getrandomcount \.1 {...} {..2} {..3}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 NUMBER

`\getrandomdimen \.1 {...} {..2} {..3}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION

`\getrandomfloat \.1 {...} {..2} {..3}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 NUMBER

`\getrandomnumber \.1 {...} {..2} {..3}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 NUMBER

`\getrandomseed \.*`

- * CSNAME

`\getrawparameters [..] [..,..2..,..]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getrawgparameters [..] [..,..2..,..]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getrawnoflines {...}`

- * DIMENSION

`\getrawparameters [..] [..,..2..,..]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getrawxparameters [..] [..,..2..,..]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getreference [..1] [..2]`

- 1 default text title number page realpage
- 2 REFERENCE

`\getreferenceentry {...}`

- * default text title number page realpage

`\getroundednoflines {...}`

- * DIMENSION

`\getsubstring {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NUMBER
2 NUMBER
3 TEXT

`\gettwopassdata {...}`

* NAME

`\gettwopassdatalist {...}`

* NAME

`\getuvalue {...}`

* NAME

`\getvalue {...}`

* NAME

`\getvariable {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 KEY

`\getvariabledefault {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 COMMAND

`\getxparameters [1.] [...,2...]`

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\globaldisablemode [...,*...]`

* NAME

`\globalenablemode [...,*...]`

* NAME

`\globalletempty *..`

* CSNAME

`\globalpopbox ..`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\globalpopmacro *..`

* CSNAME

`\globalpreventmode [...,*...]`

* NAME

`\globalprocesscommalist [1.] *..`

1 COMMAND
2 CSNAME

`\globalpushbox ..`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\globalpushmacro *..`

* CSNAME

`\globalpushreferenceprefix {...} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix`
* + - TEXT

`\globalswapcounts \1... \2...`
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\globalswapdimens \1... \2...`
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\globalswapmacros \1... \2...`
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\globalundefine {...}`
* NAME

`\glyphfontfile {...}`
* FONT

`\gobbledoubleempty [1...] [2...]`
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\gobbleeightarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
8 CONTENT

`\gobblefivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT

`\gobblefiveoptionals [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

`\gobblefourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT

`\gobblefouroptionals [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]`
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

```
\gobbleninearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
8 CONTENT
9 CONTENT
```

```
\gobbleoneargument {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\gobbleoneoptional [...]
* TEXT
```

```
\gobblesevenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
```

```
\gobblesingleempty [...]
* TEXT OPT
```

```
\gobblesixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
```

```
\gobblespacetokens
```

```
\gobblenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
8 CONTENT
9 CONTENT
10 CONTENT
```

```
\gobblethreearguments {...} {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
```

```
\gobblethreeoptionals [...] [...] [...]
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\gobbletwoarguments {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
```

`\gobbletwooptionals [..] [..]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\gobbleuntil \...`

- * CSNAME

`\gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax`

- * CONTENT

`\godown [..]`

- * DIMENSION

`\goto {..} [..]`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 REFERENCE

`\gotobox {..} [..]`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 REFERENCE

`\gotopage {..} [..]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 REFERENCE

`\grabbufferdata [..] [..] [..] [..]`

- 1 CATEGORY OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

`\grabbufferdatadirect {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME

`\grabuntil {..} \...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\grave {..}`

- * CHARACTER

`\graycolor [..] {..}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 CONTENT

`\grayvalue {..}`

- * COLOR

`\greedystring \at .. \to \... \and \...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CSNAME

`\greeknumerals {..}`

- * NUMBER

`\grid [..,..*..,..]`

- * inherits: OPT `\basegrid`

`\groupedcommand {1.} {2.}`

1 COMMAND
2 COMMAND

`\gsetboxllx 1. {2.}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 DIMENSION

`\gsetboxlly 1. {2.}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 DIMENSION

`\gujaratinumerals {*.}`

* NUMBER

`\gurmurkhinumerals {*.}`

* NUMBER

`\hairline`

`\hairspace`

`\halflinestrut`

`\halfstrut`

`\halfwaybox {*.}`

* CONTENT

`\handletokens 1. \with \2..`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\handwritten`

`\hash`

`\hat {*.}`

* CHARACTER

`\hboxofvbox ...`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\hboxreference [...1,...] {2.}`

1 REFERENCE
2 CONTENT

`\hboxBOX {*.}`

* CONTENT

`\hdofstring {*.}`

* TEXT

`\headhbox 1. {2.}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

<pre> \headnumber [...] [...] 1 SECTION OPT 2 previous <u>current</u> next first last </pre>
<pre> \headnumbercontent </pre>
<pre> \headnumberdistance </pre>
<pre> \headnumberwidth </pre>
<pre> \headreferenceattributes </pre>
<pre> \headsetupspacing </pre>
<pre> \headtextcontent </pre>
<pre> \headtextdistance </pre>
<pre> \headtextwidth </pre>
<pre> \headvbox ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \headwidth </pre>
<pre> \heightanddepthofstring {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \heightofstring {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \heightspanningtext {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT </pre>
<pre> \helptext [...] {...} {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \HELP [...] {...} {...} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: helptext </pre>
<pre> \helptext [...] {...} {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \hglue ... * DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \hiddencitation [...] * REFERENCE </pre>

<p><code>\hiddencite [..*]</code> * REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\hideblocks [...¹;...] [...²;...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME</p>
<p><code>\high {..*}</code> * CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\highlight [¹.] {².}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\HIGHLIGHT {..*}</code> * TEXT</p>
<p><code>\highordinalstr {..*}</code> * TEXT</p>
<p><code>\HIGH {..*}</code> * CONTENT instances: unitshigh</p>
<p><code>\unitshigh {..*}</code> * CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\hilo [¹.] {².} {³.}</code> 1 left ^{OPT}right 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\himilo {¹.} {².} {³.}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\hl [..*]</code> * NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\horizontalgrowingbar [...[*];...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar</p>
<p><code>\horizontalpositionbar [...[*];...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar</p>
<p><code>\hphantom {..*}</code> * CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\hpos {¹.} {².}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\hsizefraction {¹.} {².}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\hsmash {..*}</code> * CONTENT</p>

```
\hsmashbox ...
* CSNAME NUMBER
```

```
\hsmashed {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\hspace [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 small medium big normal default none .5 1 2 3 speech quote interquotation quotation sentence intersentence NAME
```

```
\htdpostring {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\htofstring {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\hyphen
```

```
\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\hyphenatedfile {...}
* FILE
```

```
\hyphenatedfilename {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\hyphenatedhbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\hyphenatedpar {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\hyphenatedurl {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\hyphenatedword {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\INRSTEX
```

```
\ibox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\ifassignment .. \else ... \fi
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\iff
```

```
\ifinobject .. \else ... \fi
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\ifinoutputstream .. \else ... \fi
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

`\ifparameters 1.... \else 2.... \fi`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\iftrialeasetting 1.... \else 2.... \fi`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\ignoreimplicitspaces`

`\ignoretagsinexport [...*...]`

- * NAME

`\ignorevalue {...}`

- * NAME

`\immediatesavetwopassdata {1....} {2....} {3....}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 CONTENT

`\impliedby`

`\implies`

`\in {1....} {2....} [3....]`

- 1 `TEXTPPT` OPT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 REFERENCE

`\includemenu [...]`

- * NAME

`\includeversioninfo {...}`

- * NAME

`\increment \...`

- * CSNAME

`\incrementcounter [1....] [2....]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NUMBER

`\incrementedcounter [...]`

- * NAME

`\incrementpagenumber`

`\incrementsubpagenumber`

`\incrementvalue {...}`

- * NAME

`\increment (...*...)`

- * CSNAME NUMBER

`\indentation`

<code>\infofont</code>
<code>\infofontbold</code>
<code>\inframed [...¹...²...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupffamed 2 CONTENT
<code>\infull {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\inheritparameter [...¹] [...²] [...³]</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY
<code>\inhibitblank</code>
<code>\initializeboxstack {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\inline {...¹} [...²]</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 REFERENCE
<code>\inlinebuffer [...[*]...^{OPT}]</code> * BUFFER OPT
<code>\inlinedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\inlinemath {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\inlinemathematics {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\inlinemessage {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\inlineordisplaymath {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\inlineprettyprintbuffer {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 BUFFER 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context none NAME
<code>\inlinerange [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\innerflushshapebox</code>
<code>\input {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\inputfilebarename</code>

<code>\inputfilename</code>
<code>\inputfilerealsuffix</code>
<code>\inputfilesuffix</code>
<code>\inputgivenfile {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\input ...</code> * FILE
<code>\insertpages [...]¹ [...,²...] [...,³...,...]</code> 1 FILE 2 NUMBER 3 width = DIMENSION n = NUMBER category = NAME
<code>\installactionhandler {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\installactivecharacter ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\installanddefineactivecharacter ...¹ {...²}</code> 1 CHARACTER 2 COMMAND
<code>\installattributestack *...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\installautocommandhandler *...¹ {...²} *...³</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME
<code>\installautosetuphandler *...¹ {...²}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
<code>\installbasicautosetuphandler *...¹ {...²} *...³</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME
<code>\installbasicparameterhandler *...¹ {...²}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
<code>\installbottomframerenderer {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 COMMAND
<code>\installcommandhandler *...¹ {...²} *...³</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME
<code>\installcorenamespace {...}</code> * NAME

```
\installdefinehandler \1... {2...} \3...
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installdefinitionset \1... {2...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdefinitionsetmember \1... {2...} \3... {4...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME  
4 NAME
```

```
\installdirectcommandhandler \1... {2...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectparameterhandler \1... {2...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectparametersethandler \1... {2...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectsetuphandler \1... {2...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \1... {2...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installframedautocommandhandler \1... {2...} \3...
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installframedcommandhandler \1... {2...} \3...
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installglobalmacrostack \*...
```

```
* CSNAME
```

```
\installlanguage [1...] [...,..2...,...]
```

```
1 NAME  
2 inherits: \setuplanguage
```

```
\installlanguage [1...] [2...]
```

```
1 NAME  
2 LANGUAGE
```

```
\installleftframerenderer {1...} {2...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 COMMAND
```

```
\installmacrostack \*...
```

```
* CSNAME
```

<pre> \installnamespace {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \installoutputroutine \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 COMMAND </pre>
<pre> \installpagearrangement ... {...} 1 NAME 2 COMMAND </pre>
<pre> \installparameterhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installparameterhashhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installparametersethandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installparentinjector \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installrightframerenderer {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 COMMAND </pre>
<pre> \installrootparameterhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installsetuphandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installsetuponlycommandhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installshipoutmethod {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 COMMAND </pre>
<pre> \installsimplecommandhandler \... {...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installsimpleframedcommandhandler \... {...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installstyleandcolorhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>

`\installswitchcommandhandler \1... {2...} \3...`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME

`\installswitchsetuphandler \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

`\installtexdirective {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NAME
2 COMMAND
3 COMMAND

`\installtextracker {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NAME
2 COMMAND
3 COMMAND

`\installtopframerenderer {1...} {2...}`

1 NAME
2 COMMAND

`\installunitsseparator {1...} {2...}`

1 NAME
2 COMMAND

`\installunitsspace {1...} {2...}`

1 NAME
2 COMMAND

`\installversioninfo {1...} {2...}`

1 NAME
2 COMMAND

`\integerrounding {*...}`

* NUMBER

`\interactionbar [1...] [2...OPT...OPT...]`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupinteractionbar

`\interactionbuttons [...1...2...]`

1 inherits: \setupinteractionbar^{OPT}
2 page subpage REFERENCE

`\interactionmenu [1...] [2...OPT...]`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupinteractionmenu

`\intertext {*...}`

* TEXT

`\invokepagehandler {1...} {2...}`

1 normal none NAME
2 CONTENT

`\istltdir ...`

* TLT TRT

<pre>\istrtdir ... * TLT TRT</pre>
<pre>\italic</pre>
<pre>\italicbold</pre>
<pre>\italiccorrection</pre>
<pre>\italicface</pre>
<pre>\item [...;...] * REFERENCE^{OPT}</pre>
<pre>\items [...;...¹;...] {...²} 1 inherits: \setupitems 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\itemtag [...;...] * REFERENCE OPT</pre>
<pre>\jobfilename</pre>
<pre>\jobfilesuffix</pre>
<pre>\kap {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\keepblocks [...¹;...] [...²;...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\keeplinestogether {...} * NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\keepunwantedspaces</pre>
<pre>\kerncharacters [...¹] {...²} 1 NUMBER OPT 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\koreancirclenumerals {...} * NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\koreannumerals {...} * NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\koreannumeralsc {...} * NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\koreannumeralsp {...} * NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\koreanparentnumerals {...} * NUMBER</pre>

<code>\LAMSTEX</code>
<code>\LATEX</code>
<code>\LamSTeX</code>
<code>\LaTeX</code>
<code>\LUAJITTEX</code>
<code>\LUATEX</code>
<code>\Lua</code>
<code>\LuajitTeX</code>
<code>\LuaTeX</code>
<code>\LABELlanguage</code> instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
<code>\btxlabellanguage</code>
<code>\headlanguage</code>
<code>\labellanguage</code>
<code>\mathlabellanguage</code>
<code>\operatorlanguage</code>
<code>\prefixlanguage</code>
<code>\suffixlanguage</code>
<code>\taglabellanguage</code>
<code>\unitlanguage</code>
<code>\LABELtexts {¹.} {².}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT instances: head label mathlabel
<code>\headtexts {¹.} {².}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT
<code>\labeltexts {¹.} {².}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT
<code>\mathlabeltexts {¹.} {².}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT

`\LABELtext {...}`
* KEY
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

`\btxlabeltext {...}`
* KEY

`\headtext {...}`
* KEY

`\labeltext {...}`
* KEY

`\mathlabeltext {...}`
* KEY

`\operatorortext {...}`
* KEY

`\prefixtext {...}`
* KEY

`\suffixtext {...}`
* KEY

`\taglabeltext {...}`
* KEY

`\unittext {...}`
* KEY

`\LABEL [...,1...] {...2}`
1 REFERENCE OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\language [...]`
* LANGUAGE

`\languageCharacters {...}`
* NUMBER

`\languagecharacters {...}`
* NUMBER

`\languagecharwidth {...}`
* LANGUAGE

`\LANGUAGE`

`\lastcounter [...1] [...2]`
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMBER

`\lastcountervalue [...]`
* NAME

<pre>\lastdigit {...} * NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\lastlinewidth</pre>
<pre>\lastnaturalboxdp</pre>
<pre>\lastnaturalboxht</pre>
<pre>\lastnaturalboxwd</pre>
<pre>\lastpredefinedsymbol</pre>
<pre>\lastrealpage</pre>
<pre>\lastrealpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\lastsubcountervalue [...¹] [...²] 1 NAME 2 NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\lastsubpage</pre>
<pre>\lastsubpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\lasttwodigits {...} * NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\lastuserpage</pre>
<pre>\lastuserpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\lateluacode {...} * COMMAND</pre>
<pre>\layeredtext [...¹...²...³]{...}{...} 1 inherits: \setuplayer^{PPT} 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\layerheight</pre>
<pre>\layerwidth</pre>
<pre>\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata {...¹}{...²}{...³}{...⁴} 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\lazysavetwopassdata {...¹}{...²}{...³} 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 CONTENT</pre>

`\lbox 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\left ...`

* CHARACTER

`\leftaligned {...}`

* CONTENT

`\leftbottombox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\leftbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\lefthbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\leftLABELtext {...}`

* KEY

instances: head label mathlabel

`\leftheadtext {...}`

* KEY

`\leftlabeltext {...}`

* KEY

`\leftmathlabeltext {...}`

* KEY

`\leftline {...}`

* CONTENT

`\leftorriighthbox 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\leftorriightvbox 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\leftorriightvtop 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\leftskipadaption`

`\leftsubguillemot`

`\lefttopbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\lefttoright`

`\lefttorighthbox` ¹... {²...}

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\lefttorightvbox` ¹... {²...}

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\lefttorightvtop` ¹... {²...}

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\letbeundefined` {^{*}...}

* NAME

`\letcatcodecommand` \¹... ²... \³...

1 CSNAME
2 CHARACTER NUMBER
3 CSNAME

`\letcscsname` \¹... \csname ²... \endcsname

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

`\letcsnamecs` \csname ¹... \endcsname \²...

1 NAME
2 CSNAME

`\letcsnamecsname` \csname ¹... \endcsname \csname ²... \endcsname

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\letdummyparameter` {¹...} \²...

1 KEY
2 CSNAME

`\letempty` \^{*}...

* CSNAME

`\letgvalue` {¹...} \²...

1 NAME
2 CSNAME

`\letgvalueempty` {^{*}...}

* NAME

`\letgvalurelax` {^{*}...}

* NAME

`\letterampersand`

`\letterat`

`\letterbackslash`

`\letterbar`

`\letterbgroup`

<code>\letterclosebrace</code>
<code>\lettercolon</code>
<code>\letterdollar</code>
<code>\letterdoublequote</code>
<code>\letteregroup</code>
<code>\letterescape</code>
<code>\letterexclamationmark</code>
<code>\letterhash</code>
<code>\letterhat</code>
<code>\letterleftbrace</code>
<code>\letterleftbracket</code>
<code>\letterleftparenthesis</code>
<code>\letterless</code>
<code>\lettermore</code>
<code>\letteropenbrace</code>
<code>\letterpercent</code>
<code>\letterquestionmark</code>
<code>\letterrightbrace</code>
<code>\letterrightbracket</code>
<code>\letterrightparenthesis</code>
<code>\lettersinglequote</code>
<code>\letterslash</code>
<code>\letterspacing</code> [¹ ...] { ² ...}
1 NUMBER OPT
2 TEXT
<code>\lettertilde</code>
<code>\letterunderscore</code>

`\letvalue {1.} \2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\letvalueempty {*.}`

- * NAME

`\letvaluerelax {*.}`

- * NAME

`\lfence {*.}`

- * CHARACTER

`\lhbox {*.}`

- * CONTENT

`\limitatefirstline {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 COMMAND

`\limitatelines {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 COMMAND
- 3 TEXT

`\limitatetext {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 [-+]DIMENSION
- 3 COMMAND

`\limitatetext {1.} {2...2;...} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 [-+]DIMENSION
- 3 COMMAND

`\line {*.}`

- * CONTENT

`\linebox {*.}`

- * CONTENT

`\LINENOTE {*.}`

- * TEXT
- instances: linenote

`\linenote {*.}`

- * TEXT

`\linespanningtext {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 FONT

`\linewidth`


```

\listcitation [...1...] [...2]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  before      = COMMAND
  after       = COMMAND
  left        = COMMAND
  right       = COMMAND
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\listcitation [...1] [...2]
1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\listcitation [...1...] [...2...]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  before      = COMMAND
  after       = COMMAND
  left        = COMMAND
  right       = COMMAND
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\listcite [...1...] [...2]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  before      = COMMAND
  after       = COMMAND
  left        = COMMAND
  right       = COMMAND
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\listcite [...1] [...2]
1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\listcite [...1...] [...2...]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  before      = COMMAND
  after       = COMMAND
  left        = COMMAND
  right       = COMMAND
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\listlength

```

```

\listnamespaces

```

```

\llap {...}
* CONTENT

```

```

\loadanyfile [...]
* FILE

```

```

\loadanyfileonce [...]
* FILE

```

```

\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]
* FILE

```

<pre>\loadbtxreplacementfile [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadcldfile [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadcldfileonce [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadfontgoodies [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadluafile [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadluafileonce [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadspellchecklist [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadtexfile [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadtexfileonce [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadtypescriptfile [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\localframed [...] [...²...²...] {...³} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupframed 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\localframedwithsettings [...] [...²...²...] {...³} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupframed 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\localhsize</pre>
<pre>\localpopbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\localpopmacro *... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\localpushbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\localpushmacro *... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\localundefine {...} * NAME</pre>

<code>\locatedfilepath</code>
<code>\locatefilepath {..*}</code> * FILE
<code>\locfilename {..*}</code> * FILE
<code>\lohi [^{1..}] {^{2..}} {^{3..}}</code> 1 left right ^{right} 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\lomihi {^{1..}} {^{2..}} {^{3..}}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\low {..*}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\lowerbox {^{1..}} \^{2..} {^{3..}}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\lowercased {..*}</code> * TEXT
<code>\lowercasestring .^{1..} \to \^{2..}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\lowerlefthdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\lowerleftsingleninequote</code>
<code>\lowerrighthdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\lowerrightsingleninequote</code>
<code>\LOWHIGH [^{1..}] {^{2..}} {^{3..}}</code> 1 left right ^{right} 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\LOWMIDHIGH {^{1..}} {^{2..}} {^{3..}}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\LOW {..*}</code> * CONTENT instances: unitslow
<code>\unitslow {..*}</code> * CONTENT

```
\lrbbox {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION
5 CONTENT
```

```
\ltop .. {...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\luacode {...}
* COMMAND
```

```
\luaconditional \*..
* CSNAME
```

```
\luaenvironment ...
* FILE
```

```
\luaexpanded {...}
* COMMAND
```

```
\luaexpr {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\luafunction {...}
* COMMAND
```

```
\luajitTeX
```

```
\luamajorversion
```

```
\luaminorversion
```

```
\luaparameterset {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\luasetup {...}
* NAME
```

```
\luaTeX
```

```
\luaversion
```

```
\METAFONT
```

```
\METAFUN
```

```
\METAPOST
```

```
\MetaFont
```

```
\MetaFun
```

```
\MetaPost
```

<code>\MKII</code>
<code>\MKIV</code>
<code>\MKIX</code>
<code>\MKVI</code>
<code>\MKXI</code>
<code>\MONTH {..}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\MONTHLONG {..}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\MONTHSHORT {..}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\MPanchor {..}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPbetex {..}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPc {..}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPcode {¹..} {²..}</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
<code>\MPcolor {..}</code> * COLOR
<code>\MPcoloronly {..}</code> * COLOR
<code>\MPcolumn {..}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPd {..}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPdrawing {..}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\MPfontsizehskip {..}</code> * FONT
<code>\MPgetmultipars {¹..} {²..}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\MPgetmultishape {¹..} {²..}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME

\MPgetposboxes {...¹;...} {...²}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

\MPh {...}

- * NAME

\MPII

\MPIV

\MPinclusions [...¹] {...²} {...³}

- 1 + OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 CONTENT

\MPleftskip {...}

- * NAME

\MPll {...}

- * NAME

\MPlr {...}

- * NAME

\MPls {...}

- * NAME

\MPmenubuttons {...}

- * NAME

\MPn {...}

- * NAME

\MPOptions {...}

- * COLOR

\MPoverlayanchor {...}

- * NAME

\MPp {...}

- * NAME

\MPpage {...}

- * NAME

\MPpardata {...}

- * NAME

\MPplus {...¹} {...²} {...³}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 CONTENT

\MPpos {...}

- * NAME

\MPpositiongraphic {...} {...²...}

1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE OPT

\MPposset {...}

* NAME

\MPpr {...}

* NAME

\MPrawvar {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 KEY

\MPregion {...}

* NAME

\MPrest {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\MPrightskip {...}

* NAME

\MPrs {...}

* NAME

\MPstring {...}

* NAME

\MPtext {...}

* NAME

\MPtransparency {...}

* COLOR

\MPul {...}

* NAME

\MPur {...}

* NAME

\MPVI

\MPv {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 CONTENT

\MPvar {...}

* KEY

\MPvariable {...}

* KEY

\MPvv {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\MPw {...}`

* NAME

`\MPwhd {...}`

* NAME

`\MPx {...}`

* NAME

`\MPxy {...}`

* NAME

`\MPxywhd {...}`

* NAME

`\MPy {...}`

* NAME

`\m [...] {...}`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\mainlanguage [...]`

* LANGUAGE

`\makecharacteractive ...`

* CHARACTER

`\makerawcommalist [...1,...] \2...`

1 COMMAND

2 CSNAME

`\makestrutofbox ...`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\mapfontsize [...1] [...2]`

1 DIMENSION

2 DIMENSION

`\margindata [...1] [...2,...3,...] [...3,...4,...] {...4}`

1 NAME

OPT

OPT

2 reference = REFERENCE

inherits: \setupmargindata

3 inherits: \setupmarginframed

4 CONTENT

`\MARGINDATA [...1,...2,...] [...2,...3,...] {...3}`

1 reference = REFERENCE

OPT

inherits: \setupmargindata

2 inherits: \setupmarginframed

3 CONTENT

instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge
inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin
inoth~~er~~ margintext

`\atleftmargin [...1,...2,...] {...3}`

1 reference = REFERENCE^T

OPT

inherits: \setupmargindata

2 inherits: \setupmarginframed

3 CONTENT


```

\atrightmargin [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] {...}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\ininner [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] {...}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\ininneredge [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] {...}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\ininnermargin [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] {...}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inleft [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] {...}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inleftedge [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] {...}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inleftmargin [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] {...}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inmargin [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] {...}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inother [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] {...}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inouter [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] {...}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inouteredge [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] {...}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

`\inoutermargin [...1...] [...2...] {...3}`
 1 reference = REFERENCE^{OPT}
 inherits: \setupmargindata
 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
 3 CONTENT

`\inright [...1...] [...2...] {...3}`
 1 reference = REFERENCE^{OPT}
 inherits: \setupmargindata
 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
 3 CONTENT

`\inrightedge [...1...] [...2...] {...3}`
 1 reference = REFERENCE^{OPT}
 inherits: \setupmargindata
 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
 3 CONTENT

`\inrightmargin [...1...] [...2...] {...3}`
 1 reference = REFERENCE^{OPT}
 inherits: \setupmargindata
 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
 3 CONTENT

`\margintext [...1...] [...2...] {...3}`
 1 reference = REFERENCE^{OPT}
 inherits: \setupmargindata
 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
 3 CONTENT

`\markcontent [1] {...2}`
 1 reset all NAME^{OPT}
 2 CONTENT

`\markedpages [...]`
 * NAME

`\marking (...1,...) (...2,...) [...3]`
 1 POSITION
 2 POSITION
 3 REFERENCE

`\markinjector [...]`
 * NAME

`\markpage [1] [...2,...]`
 1 NAME^{OPT}
 2 [-+]NUMBER

`\mat {...}`
 * CONTENT

`\math [1] {...2}`
 1 NAME^{OPT}
 2 CONTENT

`\mathbf`

`\mathbi`

`\mathblackboard`

`\mathbs`

`\MATHCOMMAND {1..} {2..}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\mathdefault`

`\mathdouble [1..] {2..} {3..} {4..}`

1 both vfenced OPT
2 NUMBER
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE {1..} {2..}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

instances: `doublebar doublebrace doubleparent doublebracket overbarunderbar overbraceunderbrace overparentunderparent overbracketunderbracket`

`\doublebar {1..} {2..}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\doublebrace {1..} {2..}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\doublebracket {1..} {2..}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\doubleparent {1..} {2..}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\overbarunderbar {1..} {2..}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\overbraceunderbrace {1..} {2..}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\overbracketunderbracket {1..} {2..}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\overparentunderparent {1..} {2..}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\mathematics [1..] {2..}`

1 NAME OPT
2 CONTENT

`\MATHEXTENSIBLE {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

instances: xrel xequal xleftarrow xrightarrow xleftrightharrow xLeftarrow xRightarrow
xLeftrightharrow xtwoheadleftarrow xtwoheadrightarrow xmapsto xhookleftarrow xhookrightarrow
xleftharpoondown xleftharpoonup xriightharpoondown xriightharpoonup xrightoverleftarrow
xleftrightharpoons xrightleftharpoons xtriplerel mrel mequal mleftarrow mrightarrow mleftrightharrow
mLeftarrow mRightarrow mLeftrightharrow mtwoheadleftarrow mtwoheadrightarrow mmapsto mhookleftarrow
mhookrightarrow mleftharpoondown mleftharpoonup mriightharpoondown mriightharpoonup mrightoverleftarrow
mleftrightharpoons mrightleftharpoons mtriplerel eleftarrowfill erightarrowfill eleftrightharrowfill
etwoheadrightarrowfill eleftharpoondownfill eleftharpoonupfill erightharpoondownfill
erightharpoonupfill eoverbarfill eunderbarfill eoverbracefill eunderbracefill eoverparentfill
eunderparentfill eoverbracketfill eunderbracketfill trel tequal tmapsto tleftarrow trightarrow
tleftrightharrow tLeftarrow tRightarrow tLeftrightharrow ttwoheadleftarrow ttwoheadrightarrow
thookleftarrow thookrightarrow tleftharpoondown tleftharpoonup trightharpoondown trightharpoonup
trightoverleftarrow tleftrightharpoons trightleftharpoons ttriplerel clefarrow crightharrow
crightoverleftarrow

`\cleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\crightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\crightoverleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eleftarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eleftharpoondownfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eleftharpoonupfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eleftrightharrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eoverbarfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eoverbracefill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eoverbracketfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eoverparentfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\erightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\erightharpoondownfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\erightharpoonupfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\etwoheadrightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eunderbarfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eunderbracefill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eunderbracketfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eunderparentfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mequal {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mhookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mhookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mLeftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mLeftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mleftrightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mmapsto {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mRrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mrel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoonoverleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mtriplerel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tequal {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\thookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\thookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tLeftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tLeftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tleftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tmapsto {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tRrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\trel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\trightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\trightharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\trightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\trightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\trightoverleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\triplerel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\twoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\twoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xequal {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xhookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xhookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xmapsto {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xrel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow[down] {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow[up] {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow[poons] {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow[overleftarrow] {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xtriplerel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mathfraktur`

`\MATHFRAMED [..., ..1..., ...] {...}`

1 inherits: ~~mathframed~~ ~~mathframed~~
2 CONTENT
instances: mframed inmframed mcframed

`\inmframed [..., ..1..., ...] {...}`

1 inherits: ~~mathframed~~ ~~mathframed~~
2 CONTENT

`\mcframed [..., ..1..., ...] {...}`

1 inherits: ~~mathframed~~ ~~mathframed~~
2 CONTENT

```
\mframed [...1...] {...2}  
1 inherits: \setupOPTmathframed  
2 CONTENT
```

```
\mathfunction {...}  
* CONTENT
```

```
\mathit
```

```
\mathitalic
```

```
\MATHMATRIX {...}  
* CONTENT
```

```
\mathop {...}  
* CONTENT
```

```
\MATHORNAMENT {...}  
* CONTENT
```

```
\mathover [...1] {...2} {...3}  
1 top vfencedOPT  
2 NUMBER  
3 TEXT
```

```
\MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE {...}  
* TEXT
```

```
\MATHOVERTEXTEXTENSIBLE [...1] {...2}  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
instances:
```

```
\MATHRADICAL [...1] {...2}  
1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT
```

```
\mathrm
```

```
\mathscript
```

```
\mathsl
```

```
\mathss
```

```
\mathtext ...1 {...2}  
1 TEXT OPT  
2 TEXT
```

```
\mathtextbf ...1 {...2}  
1 TEXT OPT  
2 TEXT
```

```
\mathtextbi ...1 {...2}  
1 TEXT OPT  
2 TEXT
```

```
\mathtextbs 1... {2...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\mathtextit 1... {2...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\mathtextsl 1... {2...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\mathtexttf 1... {2...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\maththf
```

```
\mathtriple 1[...]2{...}3{...}4{...}
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

```
\MATHTRIPLET 1[...]2{...}3{...}4{...}
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

```
\maththt
```

```
\mathunder [1...] {2...} {3...}
1 bottom vfence@f
2 NUMBER
3 TEXT
```

```
\MATHUNDEREXTENSIBLE {*...}
* TEXT
```

```
\MATHUNDERTEXTEXTENSIBLE {1...} {2...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
instances:
```

```
\MATHUNSTACKED
```

```
\mathupright
```

```
\mathword 1... {2...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\mathwordbf 1... {2...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\mathwordbi 1... {2...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\mathwordbs 1... {2...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\mathwordit 1... {2...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\mathwordsl 1... {2...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\mathwordtf 1... {2...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\maxaligned {*...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\mbox {*...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\measure {*...}
* NAME
```

```
\measured {*...}
* NAME
```

```
\medskip
```

```
\medspace
```

```
\menubutton [...1...2...] {2...} {3...}
1 inherits: \setupbutton
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE
```

```
\menubutton [1...] [...2...3...] {3...} {4...}
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupinteractionmenu
3 TEXT
4 REFERENCE
```

```
\message {*...}
* TEXT
```

```
\metaTeX
```

```
\mfence {*...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\mfunction {*...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\mfunctionlabeltext {*...}
* NAME
```

```
\mhbox {*...}
* CONTENT
```

<pre>\midaligned {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\middle ... * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\middlealigned {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\middlebox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\midhbox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\midsubsentence</pre>
<pre>\minimalhbox ¹... {²...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\mirror {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\mixedcaps {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\mkvibuffer [[*]...]^{OPT} * BUFFER</pre>
<pre>\moduleparameter {¹...} {²...} 1 FILE 2 KEY</pre>
<pre>\molecule {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\mono</pre>
<pre>\monobold</pre>
<pre>\mononormal</pre>
<pre>\month {...} * NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\monthlong {...} * NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\monthshort {...} * NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\mprandomnumber</pre>
<pre>\mtext {...} * CONTENT</pre>

`\NormalizeFontHeight \1. {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\NormalizeFontWidth \1. {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\NormalizeTextHeight {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\NormalizeTextWidth {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\Numbers {*.}`

- * NUMBER

`\namedheadnumber {*.}`

- * SECTION

`\namedstructureheadlocation {*.}`

- * SECTION

`\namedstructureuservariable {1.} {2.}`

- 1 SECTION
- 2 KEY

`\namedstructurevariable {1.} {2.}`

- 1 SECTION
- 2 KEY

`\namedtaggedlabeltexts {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME
- 5 CONTENT

`\naturalhbox 1. {2.}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\naturalhpack 1. {2.}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\naturalvbox 1. {2.}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\naturalvcenter 1. {2.}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

```
\naturalvpack ... {...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\naturalvtop ... {...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\naturalwd ...
* CSNAME NUMBER
```

```
\negatecolorbox ...
* CSNAME NUMBER
```

```
\negated {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\negemspace
```

```
\negenspace
```

```
\negthinspace
```

```
\newattribute \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\newcatcodetable \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\newcounter \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\newevery \1... \2...
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

```
\newfrenchspacing
```

```
\newmode {...}
* NAME
```

```
\newsignal \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\newsystemmode {...}
* NAME
```

```
\nextbox
```

```
\nextboxdp
```

```
\nextboxht
```

```
\nextboxhtdp
```

```
\nextboxwd
```

<pre> \nextcounter [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \nextcountervalue [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \nextdepth </pre>
<pre> \nextparagraphs </pre>
<pre> \nextPARAGRAPHS </pre>
<pre> \nextrealpage </pre>
<pre> \nextrealpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \nextsubcountervalue [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \nextsubpage </pre>
<pre> \nextsubpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \nextuserpage </pre>
<pre> \nextuserpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \nocharacteralign </pre>
<pre> \nocitation [...] * REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \nocitation {...} * REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \nocite [...] * REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \nocite {...} * REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \nodetostring \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \nofffigurepages </pre>
<pre> \noflines </pre>
<pre> \noflocalfloats </pre>
<pre> \noheaderandfooterlines </pre>

<code>\noheightstrut</code>
<code>\noindentation</code>
<code>\noitem</code>
<code>\nonfrenchspacing</code>
<code>\nonmathematics {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\normal</code>
<code>\normalboldface</code>
<code>\normalframedwithsettings [...,\u1...,\u2...]{...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupframed 2 CONTENT
<code>\normalitalicface</code>
<code>\normalizebodyfontsize \u1... {\u2...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION
<code>\normalizedfontsize</code>
<code>\normalizefontdepth \u1... {\u2...} {\u3...} {\u4...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
<code>\normalizefontheight \u1... {\u2...} {\u3...} {\u4...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
<code>\normalizefontline \u1... {\u2...} {\u3...} {\u4...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
<code>\normalizefontwidth \u1... {\u2...} {\u3...} {\u4...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
<code>\normalizetextdepth {\u1...} {\u2...} {\u3...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT
<code>\normalizetextheight {\u1...} {\u2...} {\u3...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextline {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT

`\normalizetextwidth {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT

`\normalslantedface`

`\normaltypeface`

`\nospace`

`\note [...1] [...2]`

1 NAME OPT
2 REFERENCE

`\notesymbol [...1] [...2]`

1 NAME OPT
2 REFERENCE

`\NOTE [...1;...2] {...}`

1 REFERENCE^{OPT}
2 TEXT

instances: footnote endnote

`\NOTE [...*;...]`

* title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

instances: footnote endnote

`\endnote [...*;...]`

* title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

`\footnote [...*;...]`

* title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

`\endnote [...1;...2] {...}`

1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT

`\footnote [...1;...2] {...}`

1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT

`\notopandbottomlines`

`\notragged`

`\notsmallcapped {...}`

* TEXT

<pre> \ntimes {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \numberofpoints {...} * DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \numbers {...} * NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \obeydepth </pre>
<pre> \objectdepth </pre>
<pre> \objectheight </pre>
<pre> \objectmargin </pre>
<pre> \objectwidth </pre>
<pre> \obox {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \offset [..., ..¹..., ..] {...} 1 inherits: \setupoffset 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \offsetbox [..., ..¹..., ..] \dots {...} 1 inherits: \setupoffsetbox 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \onedigitrounding {...} * NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \ordinaldaynumber {...} * NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \ordinalstr {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \ornamenttext [..., ..¹..., ..] [..., ..²..., ..] {...} {...} 1 alternative = a b inherits: \setupcollector 2 style = STYLE COMMAND color = COLOR inherits: \setupframed 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \ornamenttext [¹...] {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \ornamenttext [..., ..¹..., ..] [..., ..²..., ..] {...} {...} 1 alternative = a b inherits: \setuplayer 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT </pre>

<code>\ORNAMENT {¹.}</code> <code>{².}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\outputfilename</code>
<code>\outputstreambox [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\outputstreamcopy [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\outputstreamunvbox [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\outputstreamunvcopy [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\over [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\overlaybutton [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\overlaybutton {...}</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\overlaycolor</code>
<code>\overlaydepth</code>
<code>\overlayfigure {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\overlayheight</code>
<code>\overlayimage {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\overlaylinecolor</code>
<code>\overlaylinewidth</code>
<code>\overlayoffset</code>
<code>\overlayrollbutton [¹.] [².]</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 REFERENCE
<code>\overlaywidth</code>
<code>\overloaderror</code>
<code>\overset {¹.} {².}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT

<pre>\PDFcolor {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\PDFETEX</pre>
<pre>\PDFTEX</pre>
<pre>\PCTEX</pre>
<pre>\PiCTeX</pre>
<pre>\PointsToBigPoints {...} \^{2}.. 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\PointsToReal {...} \^{2}.. 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\PointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \^{2}.. 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\PPCHTEX</pre>
<pre>\PPCHTeX</pre>
<pre>\PRAGMA</pre>
<pre>\PtToCm {...} * DIMENSION</pre>
<pre>\page [...,*,...] * inherits^{OPT}\pagebreak</pre>
<pre>\pagearea [...¹.] [...².] [...³.] 1 top header text footer bottom 2 text margin edge 3 left right lefttext middletext righttext</pre>
<pre>\pagebreak [...,*,...] * empty header footer dummy frame NUMBER +NUMBER default reset disable yes no makeup blank preference bigpreference left right even odd quadruple last lastpage start stop NAME</pre>
<pre>\pagefigure [...¹.] [...²...^{OPT}...] 1 FILE 2 offset = default overlay none DIMENSION</pre>
<pre>\pageinjection [...¹.] [...²...^{OPT}...] 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\pageinjection [...¹...^{OPT}...] [...²...^{OPT}...] 1 inherits: \setuppageinjection 2 KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\pagenumber</pre>

`\pagereference [...]*[...]`

* REFERENCE

`\pagestaterealpage {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMBER

`\pagestaterealpageorder {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMBER

`\paletsize`

`\PARAGRAPHS`

`\pdfactualtext {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendactualtext {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendcurrentresources`

`\pdfbackendsetcatalog {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsettextgstate {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetinfo {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetname {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

<p><code>\pdfbackendsetshade {¹.} {².}</code></p> <p>1 NAME 2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfcolor {[*].}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\pdfeTeX</code></p>
<p><code>\pdfTeX</code></p>
<p><code>\percent</code></p>
<p><code>\percentdimen {¹.} {².}</code></p> <p>1 DIMENSION CSNAME 2 DIMENSION NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\periods [[*].]</code></p> <p>* NUMBER <small>OPT</small></p>
<p><code>\periods [[*].,...[*].,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: <small>OPT</small>\setupperiods</p>
<p><code>\permitcaretescape</code></p>
<p><code>\permitcircumflexescape</code></p>
<p><code>\permitspacesbetweengroups</code></p>
<p><code>\persiandecimals {[*].}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\persiannumerals {[*].}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\phantom {[*].}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\phantombox [[*].,...[*].,...]</code></p> <p>* width = DIMENSION height = DIMENSION depth = DIMENSION</p>
<p><code>\pickupgroupedcommand {¹.} {².} {³.}</code></p> <p>1 COMMAND 2 COMMAND 3 COMMAND</p>
<p><code>\placeattachments</code></p>
<p><code>\placebookmarks [¹.,...¹.,...] [².,...².,...] [³.,...³.,...]</code></p> <p>1 SECTION LIST <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 SECTION LIST 3 inherits: \setupbookmark</p>
<p><code>\placebtxrendering [¹.] [².,...².,...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering</p>

`\placecitation [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\placecombinedlist [...]1 [...,2...]`

1 LIST

2 inherits: \setupcombinedlist

`\placeCOMBINEDLIST [...,*...]`

* inherits: \setupcombinedlist^{OPT}

instances: content

`\placecontent [...,*...]`

* inherits: \setupcombinedlist^{OPT}

`\placecomments`

`\placecurrentformulanumber`

`\placedbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\placefloat [...]1 [...,2...]OPT [...,3...]OPT {...}4 {...}5`

1 SINGULAR

2 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge
rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halflines grid high
low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto
page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header footer

3 REFERENCE

4 TEXT

5 CONTENT

`\placefloatwithsetups [...]1 [...,2...]OPT [...,3...]OPT {...}4 {...}5`

1 NAME

2 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge
rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halflines grid high
low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto
page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header footer

3 REFERENCE

4 TEXT

5 CONTENT

`\placeFLOAT [...]1 [...,2...]OPT {...}3 {...}4`

1 split always left^{OPT}right inner^{OPT}outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge
rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halflines grid high
low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto
page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header footer

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\placechemical [...]1 [...,2...]OPT {...}3 {...}4`

1 split always left^{OPT}right inner^{OPT}outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge
rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halflines grid high
low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto
page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header footer

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\placefigure [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split always left^{OPT}right inner^{OPT}outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halflines grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header footer

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\placegraphic [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split always left^{OPT}right inner^{OPT}outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halflines grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header footer

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\placeintermezzo [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split always left^{OPT}right inner^{OPT}outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halflines grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header footer

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\placetable [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split always left^{OPT}right inner^{OPT}outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halflines grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header footer

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\placefootnotes [...*,...] [...*,...]`

* inherits: \setupnote ^{OPT}

`\placeformula [...1,...] {...2}`

1 + - REFERENCE ^{OPT} ^{OPT}

2 TEXT

`\placeframed [...1] [...2,...2,...] {...3}`

1 NAME ^{OPT}

2 inherits: \setupframed

3 CONTENT

`\placeheadnumber [...*]`

* SECTION

`\placeheadtext [...*]`

* SECTION

`\placehelp`

`\placeinitial [...*]`

* NAME ^{OPT}

`\placelayer [...*]`

* NAME

`\placelayeredtext` [¹.] [_{OPT}...²...]_{OPT} [_{OPT}...³...]_{OPT} {...}⁴ {...}⁵

1 NAME
 2 inherits: \setuplayer
 3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext
 4 TEXT
 5 CONTENT

`\placelist` [¹...]_{OPT} [_{OPT}...²...]_{OPT}

1 LIST
 2 inherits: \setuplist

`\placelistofFLOATS` [_{OPT}...^{*}...]_{OPT}

* inherits: \setuplist
 instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics

`\placelistofchemicals` [_{OPT}...^{*}...]_{OPT}

* inherits: \setuplist

`\placelistoffigures` [_{OPT}...^{*}...]_{OPT}

* inherits: \setuplist

`\placelistofgraphics` [_{OPT}...^{*}...]_{OPT}

* inherits: \setuplist

`\placelistofintermezzi` [_{OPT}...^{*}...]_{OPT}

* inherits: \setuplist

`\placelistoftables` [_{OPT}...^{*}...]_{OPT}

* inherits: \setuplist

`\placelistofpublications` [¹.] [_{OPT}...²...]_{OPT}

1 NAME
 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

`\placelistofsorts` [¹.] [_{OPT}...²...]_{OPT}

1 SINGULAR
 2 inherits: \setupsorting

`\placelistofSORTS` [_{OPT}...^{*}...]_{OPT}

* inherits: \setupsorting
 instances: logos

`\placelistoflogos` [_{OPT}...^{*}...]_{OPT}

* inherits: \setupsorting

`\placelistofsynonyms` [¹.] [_{OPT}...²...]_{OPT}

1 SINGULAR
 2 inherits: \setupsynonyms

`\placelistofSYNONYMS` [_{OPT}...^{*}...]_{OPT}

* inherits: \setupsynonyms
 instances: abbreviations

`\placelistofabbreviations` [_{OPT}...^{*}...]_{OPT}

* inherits: \setupsynonyms

`\placelocalfootnotes` [_{OPT}...^{*}...]_{OPT}

* inherits: \setupnote

`\placelocalnotes` [¹.] [_{OPT}...²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupnote

`\placement` [¹.] [_{OPT}...²...] {³.}

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupplacement
- 3 CONTENT

`\PLACEMENT` [_{OPT}...¹...] {².}

- 1 inherits: \setupplacement
- 2 CONTENT

`\placenamefloat` [¹.] [².]

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\placenameformula` [_{OPT}...¹...] {².} {³.}

- 1 + - REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\placenotes` [_{OPT}...¹...] [_{OPT}...²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupnote

`\placeongrid` [¹.] {².}

- 1 normal standard_{OPT}yes strict tolerant top bottom both broad fit first last high one low none line strut box min max middle math:line math:halflines math:-line math:-halflines NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\placeongrid` [_{OPT}...¹...] {².}

- 1 inherits: \definegridsnapping
- 2 CONTENT

`\placeontopofeachother` {¹.} {².}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\placepagenumber`

`\placepairedbox` [¹.] [_{OPT}...²...] {³.} {⁴.}

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuppairedbox
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 TEXT

`\placePAIREDBOX` [_{OPT}...¹...] {².} {³.}

- 1 inherits: \setuppairedbox
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TEXT

instances: legend

`\placelegend` [_{OPT}...¹...] {².} {³.}

- 1 inherits: \setuppairedbox
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TEXT

`\placeparallel` [¹.] [_{OPT}...²...] [_{OPT}...³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupparallel

`\placerawlist [...]1 [...,2...,...]`

- 1 LIST
- 2 inherits: \setuplist

`\placeregister [...]1 [...,2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupregister

`\placeREGISTER [...]*...,...]`

- * inherits: \setupregister^{OPT}
- instances: index

`\placeindex [...]*...,...]`

- * inherits: \setupregister^{OPT}

`\placereadingwindow [...]1 [...]2]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\placesidebyside {...}1 {...}2}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\placesubformula [...]1...,...2 {...}`

- 1 + - REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\popattribute *...`

- * CSNAME

`\popmacro *...`

- * CSNAME

`\popmode [...]`

- * NAME

`\popsystemmode {...}`

- * NAME

`\position [...]1...,...2 (...3,...) {...}`

- 1 inherits: \setuppositioning^{OPT}
- 2 POSITION
- 3 CONTENT

`\positionoverlay {...}`

- * NAME

`\positionregionoverlay {...}1 {...}2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\postponenotes`

`\predefinedfont [...]`

- * FONT

`\predefinefont [...]1 [...]2]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT

<pre>\predefinesymbol [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\prefixedpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\prependtoks ... \to \dots 1 COMMAND 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\prependgvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 COMMAND</pre>
<pre>\prependtocommalist {...} \dots 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\prependtoks ... \to \dots 1 COMMAND 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\prependtoksonce ... \to \dots 1 COMMAND 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\prependvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 COMMAND</pre>
<pre>\prerollblank [...,*...] * inherits: \blank</pre>
<pre>\presetdocument [...,*...,...] * inherits: \setupdocument</pre>
<pre>\presetfieldsymbols [...,*...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\presetLABELtext [...] [...] 1 LANGUAGE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel</pre>
<pre>\presetbtxlabeltext [...] [...] 1 LANGUAGE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\presetheadtext [...] [...] 1 LANGUAGE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\presetlabeltext [...] [...] 1 LANGUAGE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\presetmathlabeltext [...] [...] 1 LANGUAGE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE</pre>

<pre> \presetoperatortext [...] [...²...] 1 LANGUAGE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetprefixtext [...] [...²...] 1 LANGUAGE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetsuffixtext [...] [...²...] 1 LANGUAGE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presettaglabeltext [...] [...²...] 1 LANGUAGE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetunittext [...] [...²...] 1 LANGUAGE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \pretocommalist {...} \²... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \prettyprintbuffer {...} {²...} 1 BUFFER 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context none NAME </pre>
<pre> \prevcounter [...] [²...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \prevcountervalue [...*] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \preventmode [...*...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \prevrealpage </pre>
<pre> \prevrealpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \prevsubcountervalue [...] [²...] 1 NAME 2 NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \prevsubpage </pre>
<pre> \prevsubpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \prevuserpage </pre>
<pre> \prevuserpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \procent </pre>
<pre> \processaction [...] [...²...] 1 COMMAND 2 APPLY </pre>

`\processallactionsinset [..1.] [...,2...=>...]`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 APPLY

`\processassignlist [...,1...] \..2`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\processassignmentcommand [...,1...] \..2`

- 1 KEY = VALUE
- 2 CSNAME

`\processassignmentlist [...,1...] \..2`

- 1 KEY = VALUE
- 2 CSNAME

`\processbetween {...} \..2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\processblocks [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...] \..2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 criterium = `text` SECTION

`\processbodyfontenvironmentlist \.*`

- * CSNAME

`\processcolorcomponents {...}`

- * COLOR

`\processcommaccommand [...,1...] \..2`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 CSNAME

`\processcommalist [...,1...] \..2`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 CSNAME

`\processcommalistwithparameters [...,1...] \..2`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 CSNAME

`\processcontent {...} \..2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\processfile {...}`

- * FILE

`\processfilemany {...}`

- * FILE

`\processfilenone {...}`

- * FILE

`\processfileonce {...}`

- * FILE

`\processfirstactioninset [..] [..,..=>..,..]`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 APPLY

`\processisolatedchars {...} \^..`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\processisolatedwords {...} \^..`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\processlinetablebuffer [..]`

- * BUFFER OPT

`\processlinetablefile {...}`

- * FILE

`\processlist {...} {...} {...} \^..`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 CHARACTER
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CSNAME

`\processMPbuffer [..,*..]`

- * NAME OPT

`\processMPfigurefile {...}`

- * FILE

`\processmonth {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 COMMAND

`\processranges [..,1..] \^..`

- 1 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER
- 2 CSNAME

`\processseparatedlist [..] [..] {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME COMMAND

`\processtEXbuffer [..]`

- * BUFFER OPT

`\processtokens {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 COMMAND
- 3 COMMAND
- 4 COMMAND
- 5 TEXT

`\processuntil \^..`

- * CSNAME

`\processxtablebuffer [..]`

- * NAME OPT

`\processyear {1..} {2..} {3..} {4..}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 COMMAND
- 3 COMMAND
- 4 COMMAND

`\product [...]`

- * FILE

`\product ...`

- * FILE

`\profiledbox [1..] [...,2.., ...] {3..}`

- 1 none fixed strict halfixed quarterixed eightsfixed NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupprofile
- 3 CONTENT

`\profilegivenbox {1..} 2..`

- 1 none fixed strict halfixed quarterixed eightsfixed NAME
- 2 CSNAME NUMBER

`\program [...]`

- * NAME

`\project [...]`

- * FILE

`\project ...`

- * FILE

`\pseudoMixedCapped {*..}`

- * TEXT

`\pseudoSmallCapped {*..}`

- * TEXT

`\pseudoSmallcapped {*..}`

- * TEXT

`\pseudosmallcapped {*..}`

- * TEXT

`\purenumber {*..}`

- * NUMBER

`\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages`

`\pushattribute *..`

- * CSNAME

`\pushbackground [...]` ... `\popbackground`

- * NAME

`\pushbar [...]` ... `\popbar`

- * NAME

`\pushbutton [1..] [2..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

<code>\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable</code>
<code>\pushcolor [...] ... \popcolor</code> * COLOR
<code>\pushendofline ... \popendofline</code>
<code>\pushindentation ... \popindentation</code>
<code>\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing</code>
<code>\pushmacro *...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle</code>
<code>\pushmode [...] ...</code> * NAME
<code>\pushoutputstream [...] ...</code> * NAME OPT
<code>\pushpath [...] ... \poppath</code> * PATH
<code>\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation</code>
<code>\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed</code>
<code>\pushreferenceprefix {...} ... \popreferenceprefix</code> * + - TEXT
<code>\pushsystemmode {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\putboxincache {...} {...} ...</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\putnextboxincache {...} {...} *... {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\qqquad</code>
<code>\quad</code>
<code>\quads [...] ...</code> * NUMBER OPT
<code>\quarterstrut</code>
<code>\quitcommalist</code>

<code>\quitprevcommalist</code>
<code>\quittypescriptscanning</code>
<code>\ReadFile {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\Romannumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\raggedbottom</code>
<code>\raggedcenter</code>
<code>\raggedleft</code>
<code>\raggedright</code>
<code>\raggedwidecenter</code>
<code>\raisebox {...} \dots {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\randomizetext {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\randomnumber {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER
<code>\rawcounter [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMBER
<code>\rawcountervalue [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\rawdate [...;...]</code> * inherits: \currentdate
<code>\rawdoifelseinset {...} {...²,...} {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
<code>\rawdoifinset {...} {...²,...} {...³}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE
<code>\rawdoifinsetelse {...} {...²,...} {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE

`\rawgetparameters [..1] [..,..2..,..]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\rawprocessaction [..1] [..,..3>..,..]`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 APPLY

`\rawprocesscommaccommand [..,1..] \..2.`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 CSNAME

`\rawprocesscommalist [..,1..] \..2.`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 CSNAME

`\rawstructurelistuservariable {..*}`

- * KEY

`\rawsubcountervalue [..1] [..2]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER

`\rbox ..1 {..2}`

- 1 TEXT ^{OPT}
- 2 CONTENT

`\readfile {..1} {..2} {..3}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readfixfile {..1} {..2} {..3} {..4}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 FILE
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\readjobfile {..1} {..2} {..3}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readlocfile {..1} {..2} {..3}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readsetfile {..1} {..2} {..3} {..4}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 FILE
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\readsysfile {..1} {..2} {..3}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readtexfile {..1} {..2} {..3}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

<pre> \readxmlfile {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \realpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \realSmallCapped {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \realSmallcapped {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \realsmallcapped {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \recursedepth </pre>
<pre> \recurselevel </pre>
<pre> \recursestring </pre>
<pre> \redoconvertfont </pre>
<pre> \ref [..¹..] [..²..] 1 default text title number page realpage 2 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \reference [...,¹...] {...²} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \REFERENCEFORMAT {...¹} {...²} [...³] 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \referenceprefix </pre>
<pre> \referring (...¹,...) (...²,...) [...³] 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \registerattachment [...¹] [...,²...,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupattachment </pre>
<pre> \registerctxluafile {...¹} {...²} 1 FILE 2 NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \registerexternalfigure [...¹] [...²] [...,³...,...] 1 FILE OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure </pre>
<pre> \registerfontclass {...} * NAME </pre>

`\registerhyphenationexception [..] [..]`

1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 TEXT

`\registerhyphenationpattern [..] [..]`

1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 TEXT

`\registermenubuttons [..] [..]`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\registersort [..] [..]`

1 SINGULAR
2 NAME

`\registersynonym [..] [..]`

1 SINGULAR
2 NAME

`\registerunit [..] [..,.,.,.]`

1 prefix unit operator suffixe symbol packaged
2 KEY = VALUE

`\REGISTER [..] {..+..+..}`

1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2 INDEX

instances: index

`\index [..] {..+..+..}`

1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2 INDEX

`\REGISTER [..] {..} {..+..+..}`

1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2 TEXT
3 INDEX

instances: index

`\index [..] {..} {..+..+..}`

1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2 TEXT
3 INDEX

`\regular`

`\relatemarking [..] [..]`

1 MARK
2 MARK

`\relateparameterhandlers {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 NAME

`\relaxvalueifundefined {..}`

* NAME

`\remainingcharacters`

```
\remark (...1,...) (...2,...) [...3...OPT] {...4}  
1 POSITION  
2 POSITION  
3 inherits: \setupframed  
4 TEXT
```

```
\removebottomthings
```

```
\removedepth
```

```
\removefromcommalist {...} \2..  
1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME
```

```
\removelastskip
```

```
\removelastspace
```

```
\removemarkedcontent [...]  
* NAME
```

```
\removepunctuation
```

```
\removesubstring 1... \from 2... \to \3..  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\removetoks 1... \from \2..  
1 COMMAND  
2 CSNAME
```

```
\removeunwantedspaces
```

```
\replacefeature [...]  
* NAME
```

```
\replacefeature {...}  
* NAME
```

```
\replaceincommalist \1... {...}  
1 CSNAME  
2 NUMBER
```

```
\replaceword [...1] [...2] [...3]  
1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT
```

```
\rescan {...}  
* CONTENT
```

```
\rescanwithsetup {...1} {...2..  
1 NAME  
2 CONTENT
```

```
\resetallattributes
```

`\resetandaddfeature [...]`
* NAME

`\resetandaddfeature {...}`
* NAME

`\resetbar`

`\resetboxesincache {...}`
* NAME

`\resetbreakpoints`

`\resetbuffer [...]`
* BUFFER

`\resetcharacteralign`

`\resetcharacterkerning`

`\resetcharacterspacing`

`\resetcharacterstripping`

`\resetcollector [...]`
* NAME

`\resetcounter [...] [...]`
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMBER

`\resetdigitsmanipulation`

`\resetdirection`

`\resetfeature`

`\resetflag {...}`
* NAME

`\resetfontcolorsheme`

`\resetfontfallback [...] [...]`
1 NAME OPT
2 FONT

`\resetfontsolution`

`\resethyphenationfeatures`

`\resetinjector [...]`
* NAME

`\resetinteractionmenu [...]`
* NAME

<code>\resetitaliccorrection</code>
<code>\resetlayer [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetlocalfloats</code>
<code>\resetMPdrawing</code>
<code>\resetMPenvironment</code>
<code>\resetMPinstance [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetmarker [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetmarking [...]</code> * MARK
<code>\resetmode {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\resetpagenumber</code>
<code>\resetparallel [...]¹ [...]²,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME <u>all</u> <small>OPT</small>
<code>\resetpath</code>
<code>\resetpenalties *..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\resetperiodkerning</code>
<code>\resetprofile</code>
<code>\resetrecurselevel</code>
<code>\resetreference [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetreplacement</code>
<code>\resetscript</code>
<code>\resetsetups [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetshowsynonyms [...]</code> * SINGULAR
<code>\resetsubpagenumber</code>

<code>\resetsymbolset</code>
<code>\resetsystemmode {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\resettimer</code>
<code>\resettrackers</code>
<code>\resettrialssetting</code>
<code>\resetusedsortings [...]</code> * SINGULAR
<code>\resetusedsynonyms [...]</code> * SINGULAR
<code>\resetuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\resetvalue {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\resetvisualizers</code>
<code>\reshapebox {...}</code> * COMMAND
<code>\resolvedglyphdirect {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 e:NAME x:NUMBER d:NUMBER s:NUMBER i:NUMBER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME
<code>\resolvedglyphstyled {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 e:NAME x:NUMBER d:NUMBER s:NUMBER i:NUMBER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME
<code>\restartcounter [...] [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 NUMBER
<code>\restorebox {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\restorecatcodes</code>
<code>\restorecounter [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\restorecurrentattributes {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\restoreendofline</code>
<code>\restoreglobalbodyfont</code>

`\reusableMPgraphic {...} {...2...}`

1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\reuseMPgraphic {...} {...2...}`

1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\reuserandomseed`

`\revivefeature`

`\rfence {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\rhbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\right ..`

* CHARACTER

`\rightaligned {...}`

* CONTENT

`\rightbottombox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\rightbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\righthbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\rightLABELtext {...}`

* KEY

instances: head label mathlabel

`\rightheadtext {...}`

* KEY

`\rightlabeltext {...}`

* KEY

`\rightmathlabeltext {...}`

* KEY

`\rightline {...}`

* CONTENT

`\rightorleftpageaction {...} {...}`

1 COMMAND

2 COMMAND

`\rightpageorder`

`\rightskipadaption`

<code>\rightsubguillemot</code>
<code>\righttopleft</code>
<code>\righttoleftthbox ¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
<code>\righttoleftvbox ¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
<code>\righttoleftvtop ¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
<code>\righttopbox {[*]...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\ring {[*]...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\rlap {[*]...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\robustaddtocommalist {¹...} \²...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\robustdoifelseinset {¹...} {²...,...} {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
<code>\robustdoifinsetelse {¹...} {²...,...} {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
<code>\robustpretocommalist {¹...} \²...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\rollbutton [...,¹...,...] ²... [³...]</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\rollbutton [¹...] [...,²...,...] ³... [⁴...]</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \setupinteractionmenu 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE
<code>\roman</code>
<code>\romannumerals {[*]...}</code> * NUMBER

`\rotate [...,1...,...] {2...}`

1 inherits: \setuprotate
2 CONTENT

`\rtop ... {2...}`

1 TEXT^{OPT}
2 CONTENT

`\ruby [...]1 {2...} {3...}`

1 NAME^{OPT}
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\ruledhbox ...1 {2...}`

1 TEXT^{OPT}
2 CONTENT

`\ruledhpack ...1 {2...}`

1 TEXT^{OPT}
2 CONTENT

`\ruledmbox {*...}`

* CONTENT

`\ruledtopv ...1 {2...}`

1 TEXT^{OPT}
2 CONTENT

`\ruledtpack ...1 {2...}`

1 TEXT^{OPT}
2 CONTENT

`\ruledvbox ...1 {2...}`

1 TEXT^{OPT}
2 CONTENT

`\ruledvpack ...1 {2...}`

1 TEXT^{OPT}
2 CONTENT

`\ruledvtop ...1 {2...}`

1 TEXT^{OPT}
2 CONTENT

`\runMPbuffer [...,*...,...]`

* NAME^{OPT}

`\runninghbox {*...}`

* CONTENT

`\ScaledPointsToBigPoints {1...} \2...`

1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME

`\ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {1...} \2...`

1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME

`\SmallCapped {*...}`

* TEXT

<pre> \Smallcapped {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \safechar {...} * NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \samplefile {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \sans </pre>
<pre> \sansbold </pre>
<pre> \sansnormal </pre>
<pre> \sansserif </pre>
<pre> \savebox {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \savebtxdataset [...¹] [...²] [...,³...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 dataset = NAME type = bib lua xml file = FILE criterium = all text intro reference current here previous local component SECTIONBLOCK:all SECTIONBLOCK:reference SECTIONBLOCK:current SECTIONBLOCK:previous </pre>
<pre> \savebuffer [...,[*]...,...] * list = NAME file = FILE prefix = <u>yes</u> no </pre>
<pre> \savebuffer [...,¹...,...] [...²] 1 BUFFER 2 FILE </pre>
<pre> \savecolor ... \restorecolor </pre>
<pre> \savecounter [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \savecurrentattributes {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \savenormalmeaning *... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \savetaggedtwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \savetwopassdata {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 CONTENT </pre>

```
\sbox {...}  
* CONTENT
```

```
\scale [1...] [2...OPT...OPT] {3...}  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \setupscale  
3 CONTENT
```

```
\screen [...,*...]  
* inherits: \pageOPT
```

```
\SCRIPT  
instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test
```

```
\ethiopic
```

```
\hangul
```

```
\hanzi
```

```
\latin
```

```
\nihongo
```

```
\test
```

```
\thai
```

```
\secondoffivearguments {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...}  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT
```

```
\secondoffourarguments {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT
```

```
\secondofsixarguments {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...} {6...}  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT
```

```
\secondofthreearguments {1...} {2...} {3...}  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT
```

```
\secondofthreeunexpanded {1...} {2...} {3...}  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT
```

```
\secondoftwoarguments {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT
```

```
\secondoftwounexpanded {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT
```

```
\SECTION [...,1...] {...}
```

```
1 REFERENCE OPT  
2 TEXT
```

instances: part chapter section subsection subsection subsection subsection subsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

```
\SECTION [...,..*...] [...]
```

```
* title = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
marking = TEXT  
list = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
ownnumber = TEXT
```

instances: part chapter section subsection subsection subsection subsection subsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

```
\chapter [...,..*...] [...]
```

```
* title = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
marking = TEXT  
list = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
ownnumber = TEXT
```

```
\part [...,..*...] [...]
```

```
* title = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
marking = TEXT  
list = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
ownnumber = TEXT
```

```
\section [...,..*...] [...]
```

```
* title = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
marking = TEXT  
list = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
ownnumber = TEXT
```

```
\subject [...,..*...] [...]
```

```
* title = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
marking = TEXT  
list = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
ownnumber = TEXT
```

```
\subsection [...,..*...] [...]
```

```
* title = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
marking = TEXT  
list = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
ownnumber = TEXT
```


`\subsubject [.,..*.,..]`

* title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

`\subsubsection [.,..*.,..]`

* title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

`\subsubsubject [.,..*.,..]`

* title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

`\subsubsubsection [.,..*.,..]`

* title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubject [.,..*.,..]`

* title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsection [.,..*.,..]`

* title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsubject [.,..*.,..]`

* title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

`\title [.,..*.,..]`

* title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

`\chapter [.,..1.,..] {2.,..}`

1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT

`\SECTION [...,1...] {...} {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsection subsection subsection subsection
title subject subsubject subsubject subsubject subsubject subsubject

`\chapter [...,1...] {...} {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\part [...,1...] {...} {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\section [...,1...] {...} {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\subject [...,1...] {...} {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\subsection [...,1...] {...} {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\subsubject [...,1...] {...} {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\subsection [...,1...] {...} {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\subsubsection [...,1...] {...} {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\subsubsection [...,1...] {...} {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\subsubsubject [...,1...] {...} {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\subsubsubsection [...,1...] {...} {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubject [...,1...] {...} {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\title [...,1...] {...} {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\part [...,1...] {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\section [...,1...] {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subject [...,1...] {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsection [...,1...] {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubject [...,1...] {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsection [...,1...] {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsubject [...,1...] {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsubsection [...,1...] {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubject [...,1...] {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsection [...,1...] {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsubject [...,1...] {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\title [...,1...] {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

```
\seeREGISTER [...] {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
2 INDEX  
3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
instances: index
```

```
\seeindex [...] {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
2 INDEX  
3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
```

```
\select [...] {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4} {...5} {...6}  
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT  
6 CONTENT
```

```
\selectblocks [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 criterium = text SECTION
```

```
\serializecommalist [...*,...]  
* COMMAND
```

```
\serializedcommalist
```

```
\serif
```

```
\serifbold
```

```
\serifnormal
```

```
\setautopagestaterealpageno {...*}  
* NAME
```

```
\setbar [...*]  
* NAME
```

```
\setbigbodyfont
```

```
\setboxllx ... {...1} {...2}  
1 CSNAME NUMBER  
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\setboxlly ... {...1} {...2}  
1 CSNAME NUMBER  
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\setbreakpoints [...*]  
* reset NAME
```

```
\setbuffer [...*] ... \endbuffer  
* NAME
```

```
\setcapstrut
```

`\setcatcodetable *..`

* CSNAME

`\setcharacteralign {..} {..}`

1 NUMBER

2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT

`\setcharacteraligndetail {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 NUMBER

2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT

3 DIMENSION

4 DIMENSION

`\setcharactercasing [..]`

* reset WORD word Word Words capital Capital none random mixed camel cap Cap

`\setcharactercleaning [..]`

* reset 1

`\setcharacterkerning [..]`

* reset NAME

`\setcharacterspacing [..]`

* reset NAME

`\setcharacterstripping [..]`

* reset 1

`\setcharstrut {..}`

* TEXT

`\setcollector [..] [..,..2..,..3]`

1 NAME

OPT

2 inherits: \setupcollector

3 CONTENT

`\setcolormodel1 [..]`

* black bw gray rgb cmyk all none

`\setcounter [..] [..2] [..3]`

1 NAME

OPT

2 NUMBER

3 NUMBER

`\setcounterown [..] [..2] [..3]`

1 NAME

OPT

2 NUMBER

3 TEXT

`\setcurrentfontclass {..}`

* NAME

`\setdataset [..] [..2] [..,..3..,..4]`

1 NAME

OPT

2 NAME

3 KEY = VALUE

`\setdefaultpenalties`

`\setdigitsmanipulation [...]`

* reset NUMBER

`\setdirection [...]`

* NUMBER

`\setdocumentargument {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\setdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\setdocumentfilename {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER
2 TEXT

`\setdummyparameter {...} {...}`

1 KEY
2 COMMAND

`\setelementexporttag [...] [...]2 [...]3`

1 NAME
2 export nature pdf
3 inline display mixed

`\setemeasure {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

`\setevalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setevariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 VALUE

`\setevariables [...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 set = COMMAND
reset = COMMAND
KEY = VALUE

`\setfirstline [...]`

* NAME OPT

`\setfirstpasscharacteralign`

`\setflag {...}`

* NAME

`\setfont ...`

* FONT

`\setfontcolorsheme [...]`

* NAME

`\setfontfeature {...}`

* NAME

`\setfontsolution [...]`

* NAME

`\setfontstrut`

`\setglobalscript [...]`

* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

`\setgmeasure {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

`\setgvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setgvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 VALUE

`\setgvariables [...] [...2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 set = COMMAND
reset = COMMAND
KEY = VALUE

`\sethboxregister 1... {...}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 CONTENT

`\sethyphenatedurlafter {...}`

* TEXT

`\sethyphenatedurlbefore {...}`

* TEXT

`\sethyphenatedurlnormal {...}`

* TEXT

`\sethyphenationfeatures [...,*...]`

* NAME reset OPT

`\setinitial [...] [...2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupinitial

`\setinjector [...] [...2...,...] [...3]`

1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 COMMAND

`\setinteraction [...]`

* hidden NAME

`\setinterfacecommand {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\setinterfaceconstant {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\setinterfaceelement {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\setinterfacemessage {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 title NAME NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\setinterfacevariable {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\setinternalrendering [1.] [2.] {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 auto embed
- 3 CONTENT

`\setitaliccorrection [...]`

- * reset 1 2

`\setJSreamble {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setlayer [1.] [2.] [3...3...3...] {4.}`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 left right even odd
- 3 inherits: \setuplayer
- 4 CONTENT

`\setlayerframed [1.] [2...2...2...] [3...3...3...] {4.}`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer
- 3 inherits: \setupframed
- 4 CONTENT

`\setlayerframed [1.] [2...2...2...] {3.}`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \setupframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\setlayertext [1.] [2...2...2...] [3...3...3...] {4.}`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer
- 3 align = inherits: \setupalign
width = DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
- 4 TEXT

`\setlinefiller [...]`

- * filler NAME

`\setlocalhsize [...]`

- * [-+]DIMENSION OPT

`\setlocalscript [...]`
* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

`\setMPlayer [...1] [...2] [...,3...4,...]` {⁴...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupplayer
4 CONTENT

`\setMPpositiongraphic {...1} {...2} {...,3...4,...}`
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPpositiongraphicrange {...1} {...2} {...3} {...,4...5,...}`
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPtext {...1} {...2}`
1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\setMPvariable [...1] [...2...]`
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPvariables [...1] [...,2...3,...]`
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setmainbodyfont`

`\setmainparbuilder [...*]`
* default oneline basic NAME

`\setmarker [...1] [...2]`
1 NAME
2 NUMBER

`\setmarking [...1] {...2}`
1 MARK
2 TEXT

`\setmathstyle {...*,...}`
* display text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal packed small big NAME

`\setmeasure {...1} {...2}`
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

`\setmessagetext {...1} {...2}`
1 NAME
2 NAME NUMBER

`\setmode {...*}`
* NAME

`\setnostrut`

`\setnote [..1.] [...2;3...] {...}`

1 NAME
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

OPT

`\setnotetext [..1.] [...2;3...] {...}`

1 NAME
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

OPT

`\setnotetext [..1.] [...2;3;4;5...]`

1 NAME
2 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

`\setnote [..1.] [...2;3;4;5...]`

1 NAME
2 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

`\setobject {...1.} {...2.} \... {...4.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\setoldstyle`

`\setpagereference {...1.} [...2;3...]`

1 NAME
2 REFERENCE

`\setpagestate [..1.] [...2.]`

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMBER

OPT

`\setpagestaterealpageno {...1.} {...2.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMBER

`\setpenalties \... {...2.} {...3.}`

1 CSNAME
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER

`\setpercentdimen {...1.} {...2.}`

1 DIMENSION CSNAME
2 DIMENSION NUMBER

`\setperiodkerning [...*.]`

* reset NAME

`\setposition {...*}`

* NAME

`\setpositionbox {...1.} \... {...3.}`

1 NAME
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\setpositiondata {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION

`\setpositiondataplus {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.,...}`

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION
5 TEXT

`\setpositiononly {*.}`

* NAME

`\setpositionplus {1.} {2.,...} \3. {4.}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\setpositionstrut {*.}`

* NAME

`\setprofile [*.]`

* none fixed strict halfixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME

`\setrandomseed {*.}`

* NUMBER

`\setreference [...1,...] [...,2.,...]`

1 REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setreferencedobject {1.} {2.} \3. {4.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\setregisterentry [...1.] [...,2.,...] [...,3.,...]`

1 NAME
2 label = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
keys:1 = TEXT
keys:2 = TEXT
keys:3 = TEXT
entries:1 = TEXT
entries:2 = TEXT
entries:3 = TEXT
alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

`\setreplacement [...]`

* reset NAME

`\setrigidcolumnbalance ...`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\setrigidcolumnhsize {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMBER

```
\setscript [...]  
* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME
```

```
\setsecondpasscharacteralign
```

```
\setsectionblock [...]  
1 NAME OPT  
2 bookmark = TEXT
```

```
\setsimplecolumnhsize [...]  
* n = NUMBER  
width = DIMENSION  
distance = DIMENSION  
lines = NUMBER
```

```
\setsmallbodyfont
```

```
\setsmallcaps
```

```
\setstackbox {...}  
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 CONTENT
```

```
\setstructurepageregister [...]  
1 NAME OPT  
2 label = NAME  
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
keys:1 = TEXT  
keys:2 = TEXT  
keys:3 = TEXT  
entries:1 = TEXT  
entries:2 = TEXT  
entries:3 = TEXT  
alternative = TEXT  
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setstrut
```

```
\setsuperiors
```

```
\setssystemmode {...}  
* NAME
```

```
\settabular
```

```
\settaggedmetadata [...]  
* KEY = VALUE
```

```
\settextcontent [...]  
1 top header text footer bottom OPT OPT  
2 text margin edge  
3 left middle right  
4 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND  
5 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
```

```
\settightobject {...}  
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME  
4 CONTENT
```

`\settightreferencedobject {1.} {2.} \3. {4.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\settightstrut`

`\settightunreferencedobject {1.} {2.} \3. {4.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\settrialsypesetting`

`\setuevalue {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setugvalue {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setunreferencedobject {1.} {2.} \3. {4.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\setup [*.]`

* NAME

`\setupalign [...,*...]`

* broad wide bottom height line high low lohi flushright flushleft middle yes no width normal reset inner outer
flushinner flushouter left right center disable last end paragraph lefttoright righttoleft l2r r2l table lessshyphenation
morehyphenation hanging nohanging hz fullhz nohz hyphenated nothyphenated tolerant verytolerant stretch extremestretch
final 1*final 2*final 3*final 4*final more 1*more 2*more

`\setupalternativestyles [...,*...]`

* method = normal auto

`\setuparranging [...,*...]`

* disable mirrored doublesided negative 90 180 270 reset background normal 2*16 2*8 2*4 2*2 2**2 2SIDE 2TOP 2UP
2DOWN 2*4*2 2*2*4 2TOPSIDE 2*8*Z 2*6*Z 1*8 1*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12 DOUBLEWINDOW
1*2-Conference 1*4-Conference 2*2*2 2*2*3 XY NAME

`\setupattachment [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 title = TEXT
 subtitle = TEXT
 author = TEXT
 file = FILE
 name = NAME
 buffer = BUFFER
 state = start stop
 method = normal hidden
 symbol = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default
 width = fit DIMENSION
 height = fit DIMENSION
 depth = fit DIMENSION
 color = COLOR
 textlayer = NAME
 location = leftedge rightedge inmargin leftmargin rightmargin text high none
 distance = DIMENSION

\setupattachments [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupattachment

\setupbackend [\dots^*, \dots]

* export = yes FILE
xhtml = FILE
file = FILE
intent = Coated FOGRA39 (ISO 12647-2:2004) GRACoL2006_Coated1v2.icc ISO Coated v2 300 ISO Coated v2 (ECI) ISOnewspaper26v4 ISOnewspaper26v4_gr ISO Uncoated ISO Uncoated Yellowish ISO Web Coated Japan Color 2001 Coated Japan Color 2002 Newspaper Japan Web Coated (Ad) SNAP 2007 SWOP2006_Coated3v2.icc SWOP2006_Coated5v2.icc Uncoated FOGRA29 (ISO 12647-2:2004) Web Coated FOGRA28 (ISO 12647-2:2004) PSR_LWC_PLUS_V2_PT PSR_LWC_STD_V2_PT PSR_SC_PLUS_V2_PT PSR_SC_STD_V2_PT PSRgravureMF
space = yes no
xmpfile = FILE
format = version default PDF/X-1a:2001 PDF/X-1a:2003 PDF/X-3:2002 PDF/X-3:2003 PDF/X-4 PDF/X-4p PDF/X-5g PDF/X-5pg PDF/X-5n PDF/A-1a:2005 PDF/A-1b:2005 PDF/A-2a PDF/A-3a PDF/UA-1
level = NUMBER
option = always never
profile = FILE

\setupbackground [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]

1 NAME OPT
2 state = start stop
leftoffset = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
topoffset = DIMENSION
bottomoffset = DIMENSION
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inherits: \setupframed

\setupbackgrounds [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots] [\dots^3, \dots]

1 top header text footer bottom OPT
2 leftedge leftmargin text rightmargin rightedge
3 inherits: \setupframed

\setupbackgrounds [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]

1 paper page leftpage rightpage text hidden
2 state = start stop
inherits: \setupframed

\setupbar [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]

1 NAME OPT
2 color = COLOR
continue = yes no all
empty = yes no
unit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
order = foreground background
rulethickness = DIMENSION
method = NUMBER
offset = NUMBER
dy = NUMBER
max = NUMBER
foregroundstyle = STYLE COMMAND
foregroundcolor = COLOR
mp = NAME
left = TEXT
right = TEXT

\setupbars [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupbar

`\setupblackrules [.,.,.*.,.,.]`

* width = max DIMENSION
height = max DIMENSION
depth = max DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER
alternative = a b
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
type = mp yes no
mp = NAME

`\setupblank [.,.,*.,.,.]`

* inherits: \blank^{OPT}

`\setupbleeding [.,.,.*.,.,.]`

* width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
location = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt
stretch = yes no
page = yes no

`\setupblock [.,.,.1.,.,.] [.,.,.*.2.,.,.]`

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
alternative = paragraph text
inner = COMMAND
setups = NAME
align = left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupbodyfont [.,.,*.,.,.]`

* DIMENSION NAME global^{PT}reset x xx small big script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regular sans sansserif support type teletype mono handwritten calligraphic

`\setupbookmark [.,.,.*.,.,.]`

* force = yes no
number = yes no
numberseparatorset = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = COMMAND
numberstopper = COMMAND
numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
current
sectionblock = yes no

`\setupbottom [1.,.,.] [.,.,.*.2.,.,.]`

1 text margin edge^{PT}
2 inherits: \setuplayouttext

`\setupbottomtexts [1.,.,.] [2.,.,.] [3.,.,.] [4.,.,.] [5.,.,.]`

1 text margin edge ^{OPT} ^{OPT} ^{OPT} ^{OPT} ^{OPT}
2 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
3 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
4 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
5 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

```

\setupbtx [1...] [2...,...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 specification = default apa aps NAME
   dataset      = default NAME
   command      = \...##1
   left         = COMMAND
   right        = COMMAND
   authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort short
   etallimit    = NUMBER
   etaldisplay  = NUMBER
   etaloption   = last
   stopper      = initials
   interaction  = start stop number text page all
   alternative  = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears
                 authornum authoryear
   sorttype     = normal reverse
   compress     = yes no
   default     = default NAME
   style        = STYLE COMMAND
   color        = COLOR

```

```

\setupbtxdataset [1...,...1] [2...,...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 language = LANGUAGE

```

```

\setupbtxlist [1...] [2...,...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuplist

```

```

\setupbtxregister [1...,...1] [2...,...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 state = start stop
   dataset = NAME
   field = keyword range pagenumber author
   register = NAME
   method = once
   alternative = normalshort invertedshort
   style = STYLE COMMAND
   color = COLOR

```

```

\setupbtxrendering [1...,...1] [2...,...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 textstate = start stop
   pagestate = start stop
   separator = COMMAND
   criterium = previous cite here all none
   filter = TEXT
   specification = NAME
   title = TEXT
   before = COMMAND
   after = COMMAND
   dataset = NAME
   method = dataset force local global none
   sorttype = short dataset list reference used default cite index
   repeat = yes no
   group = NAME
   numbering = yes no num index tag short page

```

```

\setupbtx [...*]
* NAME

```

```

\setupbuffer [1...,...1] [2...,...2...,...]
1 BUFFER OPT
2 before = COMMAND
   after = COMMAND
   strip = yes no

```



```

\setupbutton [...1,...] [...2.,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 state = start stop
  samepage = yes no empty none normal default
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
  contrastcolor = COLOR
  alternative = hidden
  inherits: \setupframed

```

```

\setupcapitals [...1,...] [...2.,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 title = yes no
  sc = yes no
  style = STYLE COMMAND

```

```

\setupcaption [...1,...] [...2.,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 suffix = COMMAND
  suffixseparator = COMMAND
  suffixstopper = COMMAND
  location = left right middle low high grid lines overlay inner outer innermargin outermargin leftmargin
    rightmargin lefthanging righthanging hang top bottom stretch tolerant verytolerant none
    default
  command = \...##1
  numbercommand = \...##1
  textcommand = \...##1
  spacebefore = inherits: \blank
  spaceinbetween = inherits: \blank
  spaceafter = inherits: \blank
  distance = DIMENSION
  headstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  headcolor = COLOR
  headseparator = TEXT
  inbetween = COMMAND
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
  topoffset = DIMENSION
  bottomoffset = DIMENSION
  number = yes no none
  group = TEXT
  leftmargin = DIMENSION
  rightmargin = DIMENSION
  innermargin = DIMENSION
  outermargin = DIMENSION
  align = inherits: \setupalign
  width = fit max DIMENSION
  minwidth = fit DIMENSION
  maxwidth = DIMENSION
  inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\setupcaptions [...1,...] [...2.,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupcaption

```

```

\setupcharacteralign [...1.,...]
* leftwidth = DIMENSION
  rightwidth = DIMENSION
  leftsample = TEXT
  rightsample = TEXT
  character = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT

```

```

\setupcharacterkerning [...1,...] [...2.,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 factor = max NUMBER
  width = DIMENSION
  features = NAME
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR

```

```

\setupcharacterspacing [...1] [...2] [...3...4...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMBER
3 left = NUMBER
right = NUMBER
alternative = 0 1

```

```

\setupchemical [...1...] [...2...3...]
1 NAME OPT
2 strut = yes no auto cap fit line default CHARACTER
width = fit none NUMBER
height = fit none NUMBER
left = fit none NUMBER
right = fit none NUMBER
top = fit none NUMBER
bottom = fit none NUMBER
scale = small medium big normal NUMBER
rotation = NUMBER
symalign = auto
axis = on off
framecolor = COLOR
rulethickness = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
unit = DIMENSION
factor = NUMBER
frame = on off
rulecolor = COLOR
bodyfont = inherits: \setupbodyfont
size = small medium big
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

```

```

\setupchemicalframed [...1...] [...2...3...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupframed

```

```

\setupclipping [...1...2...3...]
* state = start stop
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
x = NUMBER
y = NUMBER
nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
sx = NUMBER
sy = NUMBER
leftoffset = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
topoffset = DIMENSION
bottomoffset = DIMENSION
mp = NAME
n = NUMBER
offset = DIMENSION

```

```

\setupcollector [...1...] [...2...3...4...]
1 NAME OPT
2 rotation = left right inner outer NUMBER
corner = left middle right top bottom
x = DIMENSION
y = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
location = left middle right top bottom line l c r m t b g
state = start stop

```

```

\setupcolor [...1...]
* FILE

```

```

\setupcolors [...,.*,.,.]
* state = start stop
spot = yes no
expansion = yes no
factor = yes no
rgb = yes no
cmyk = yes no
conversion = yes no always
pagecolormodel = auto none NAME
textcolor = COLOR
intent = overprint knockout none

```

```

\setupcolumns [...,.*,.,.]
* n = NUMBER
distance = DIMENSION
option = background
offset = DIMENSION
command = \...##1
height = DIMENSION
direction = left right
balance = yes no
align = setupalign
tolerance = settolerance
blank = inherits: \blank
ntop = NUMBER
rule = on off COMMAND

```

```

\setupcolumnset [...,1,...] [...,.*2,.,.]
1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMBER
nleft = NUMBER
nright = NUMBER
width = DIMENSION auto
distance = DIMENSION
lines = NUMBER
maxwidth = DIMENSION
maxheight = DIMENSION
direction = normal reverse
page = inherits: \page
inherits: \setupframed

```

```

\setupcolumnsetarea [...,1,...] [...,.*2,.,.]
1 NAME OPT
2 state = start stop repeat
x = NUMBER
y = NUMBER
nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
clipoffset = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
inherits: \setupframed

```

```

\setupcolumnsetareatext [...1.] [...2.]
1 NAME
2 TEXT

```

```

\setupcolumnsetlines [...1.] [...2.] [...3.] [...4.]
1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER
4 NUMBER

```

```

\setupcolumnsetspan [...,1,...] [...,.*2,.,.]
1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMBER
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inherits: \setupframed

```

`\setupcolumnsetstart [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`

1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER
4 NUMBER

`\setupcolumnspan [...]* [...]`

* n = NUMBER
inherits: \setupframed

`\setupcombination [...]1 [...]2 [...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
width = fit DIMENSION
height = fit DIMENSION
location = left middle right top bottom
distance = DIMENSION
alternative = label text
align = inherits: \setupalign
continue = yes no
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupcombinedlist [...]1 [...]2 [...]`

1 LIST
2 criterium = local intro reference SECTIONBLOCK:reference all SECTIONBLOCK:all text SECTIONBLOCK:text current
SECTIONBLOCK:current here previous SECTIONBLOCK:previous component SECTION SECTIONBLOCK:SECTION
reference = NUMBER
extras = NAME
order = command all title
alternative = a b c d e f g left right top bottom command none interactive paragraph horizontal vertical NAME

`\setupCOMBINEDLIST [...]* [...]`

* inherits: \setupcombinedlist
instances: content

`\setupcontent [...]* [...]`

* inherits: \setupcombinedlist

`\setupcomment [...]1 [...]2 [...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 state = start stop none
method = normal hidden
symbol = Comment Help Insert Key Newparagraph Note Paragraph Default
width = fit DIMENSION
height = fit DIMENSION
depth = fit DIMENSION
title = TEXT
subtitle = TEXT
author = TEXT
nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
color = COLOR
option = xml max
textlayer = NAME
location = leftedge rightedge inmargin leftmargin rightmargin text high none
distance = DIMENSION
space = yes
buffer = BUFFER

```

\setupcounter [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 start = NUMBER
  counter = NAME
  method = page
  state = start stop
  way = bypage byblock bytext byhead bySECTION
  prefix = yes no
  prefixseparatorset = NAME
  prefixconversion = NAME
  prefixconversionset = NAME
  prefixstarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
  prefixstopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
  prefixset = NAME
  prefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
                    current
  numberorder = reverse
  numberseparatorset = NAME
  numberconversion = NAME
  numberconversionset = NAME
  numberstarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
  numberstopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
  numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all
  type = first previous next last number
  criterium = strict positive all
  prefixconnector = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND

```

```

\setupdataset [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 delay = yes no

```

```

\setupdelimitedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  language = local global LANGUAGE
  method = font
  repeat = yes no
  location = text paragraph margin
  left = COMMAND
  middle = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  nextleft = COMMAND
  nextright = COMMAND
  spacebefore = inherits: \blank
  spaceafter = inherits: \blank
  leftmargin = yes no standard DIMENSION
  rightmargin = yes no standard DIMENSION
  indenting = inherits: \setupindenting
  indentnext = yes no auto
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
  symstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  symcolor = COLOR

```

`\setupdescription` [\dots , \dots] [\dots , \dots , \dots , \dots]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 title = yes no
  level = NUMBER
  text = TEXT
  headcommand = \...##1
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  inbetween = COMMAND
  alternative = left right inmargin inleft inright margin leftmargin rightmargin innermargin outermargin
               serried hanging top empty command NAME
  align = inherits: \setupalign
  headalign = inherits: \setupalign
  indenting = inherits: \setupindenting
  display = yes no
  indentnext = yes no auto
  width = fit broad line DIMENSION
  distance = none DIMENSION
  stretch = NUMBER
  shrink = NUMBER
  hang = fit broad none margin NUMBER
  closesymbol = COMMAND
  closecommand = \...##1
  expansion = yes no xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  sample = TEXT
  margin = yes no standard DIMENSION
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
  headstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  headcolor = COLOR
  alighttitle = yes no
```

`\setupdirections` [\dots , \dots , \dots , \dots]

```
* bidi = on off local global
  method = one two default
  fences = yes no
  break = both before
```

`\setupdocument` [\dots , \dots , \dots , \dots]

```
* before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  metadata:author = TEXT
  metadata:title = TEXT
  metadata:subject = TEXT
  metadata:keywords = TEXT
  KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupeffect` [\dots , \dots] [\dots , \dots , \dots , \dots]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 method = none command
  stretch = NUMBER
  rulethickness = DIMENSION
  alternative = normal inner outer both hidden stretch
```

`\setupenumeration` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 title = yes no
number = yes no
numbercommand = \...##1
titledistance = DIMENSION
titlestyle = STYLE COMMAND
titlecolor = COLOR
titlecommand = \...##1
titleleft = COMMAND
titleright = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
symbol = COMMAND
starter = COMMAND
stopper = COMMAND
coupling = NAME
counter = NAME
level = NUMBER
text = TEXT
headcommand = \...##1
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
alternative = left right inmargin inleft inright margin leftmargin rightmargin innermargin outermargin
serried hanging top empty command NAME
align = inherits: \setupalign
headalign = inherits: \setupalign
indenting = inherits: \setupindenting
display = yes no
indentnext = yes no auto
width = fit broad line DIMENSION
distance = none DIMENSION
stretch = NUMBER
shrink = NUMBER
hang = fit broad none margin NUMBER
closesymbol = COMMAND
closecommand = \...##1
expansion = yes no xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
sample = TEXT
margin = yes no standard DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
headstyle = STYLE COMMAND
headcolor = COLOR
aligntitle = yes no
inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setupenumerations` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupenumeration
```

`\setupenv` [\dots^*, \dots]

```
* set = COMMAND
reset = COMMAND
KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupexport` [\dots^*, \dots]

```
* align = flushleft middle flushright normal
bodyfont = DIMENSION
width = DIMENSION
title = TEXT
subtitle = TEXT
author = TEXT
alternative = html div
properties = yes no
hyphen = yes no
cssfile = FILE
firstpage = FILE
lastpage = FILE
```

```

\setupexternalfigure [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
label = NAME
page = NUMBER
object = yes no
prefix = TEXT
method = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov buffer tex cld auto
controls = yes no
preview = yes no
mask = none
resolution = NUMBER
color = COLOR
arguments = TEXT
repeat = yes no
factor = fit broad max auto default
hfactor = fit broad max auto default
wfactor = fit broad max auto default
maxwidth = DIMENSION
maxheight = DIMENSION
equalwidth = DIMENSION
equalheight = DIMENSION
scale = NUMBER
xscale = NUMBER
yscale = NUMBER
s = NUMBER
sx = NUMBER
sy = NUMBER
lines = NUMBER
location = local global default
directory = PATH
option = test frame empty
foregroundcolor = COLOR
reset = yes no
background = color foreground NAME
frame = on off
backgroundcolor = COLOR
xmax = NUMBER
ymax = NUMBER
frames = on off
interaction = yes all none reference layer bookmark
bodyfont = DIMENSION
comment = COMMAND TEXT
size = none media crop trim art
cache = PATH
resources = PATH
display = FILE
conversion = TEXT
order = LIST
crossreference = yes no NUMBER
transform = auto NUMBER
userpassword = TEXT
ownerpassword = TEXT

```

```

\setupexternalsoundtracks [...*,...]
* option = repeat

```

```

\setupfacingfloat [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inbetween = COMMAND
page = inherits: \page
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blank
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
inherits: \setupframed

```

```

\setupfield [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4,...] [...5,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 reset label frame horizontal vertical
3 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
4 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
5 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

```


`\setupfieldbody [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 category = NAME
inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\setupfieldcategory [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 start = NUMBER
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
type = radio sub text line push check signature
values = TEXT
default = TEXT
fieldframecolor = COLOR
fieldbackgroundcolor = COLOR
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
depth = DIMENSION
align = left middle right flushleft center flushright
n = NUMBER
symbol = NAME
fieldlayer = NAME
option = readonly required protected sorted unavailable nocheck fixed file hidden printable auto
clickin = REFERENCE
clickout = REFERENCE
regionin = REFERENCE
regionout = REFERENCE
afterkey = REFERENCE
format = REFERENCE
validate = REFERENCE
calculate = REFERENCE
focusin = REFERENCE
focusout = REFERENCE
openpage = REFERENCE
closepage = REFERENCE

`\setupfieldcontentframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupframedinherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\setupfieldlabelframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupframed

`\setupfields [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4,...]`

1 reset label frame OPT horizontal vertical OPT
2 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
3 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
4 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

`\setupfieldtotalframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
distance = DIMENSION
alternative = reset label frame horizontal vertical
inherits: \setupframed

`\setupfiller [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 leftmargin = DIMENSION
rightmargin = DIMENSION
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
alternative = symbol stretch rule space
method = local global middle broad
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
depth = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
align = left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
symbol = COMMAND
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupfillinlines [...*,...]`

* before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
margin = DIMENSION
width = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
rulethickness = DIMENSION
color = COLOR

`\setupfillinrules [...*,...]`

* before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
n = NUMBER
interlinespace = small medium big NUMBER
distance = DIMENSION
width = fit broad DIMENSION
separator = COMMAND
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupfirstline [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMBER
alternative = default line word
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupfittingpage [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 pagestate = start stop
command = \...##1
margin = page
scale = NUMBER
paper = auto default NAME
inherits: \setupframed

```

\setupfloat [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 SINGULAR OPT
2 indentnext = yes no auto
   default = inherits: \placefloat
   fallback = inherits: \placefloat
   inner = COMMAND
   criterium = DIMENSION
   method = NUMBER
   sidemethod = NUMBER
   textmethod = NUMBER
   sidealign = height depth line halfline grid normal
   grid = inherits: \snaptogrid
   local = yes no
   command = \...#1
   availablewidth = DIMENSION
   availableheight = DIMENSION
   minwidth = DIMENSION
   maxwidth = DIMENSION
   location = left right middle flushleft flushright center max inner outer innermargin outermargin
             inneredge outeredge backspace cutspace leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge
   leftmargindistance = DIMENSION
   rightmargindistance = DIMENSION
   leftmargin = DIMENSION
   rightmargin = DIMENSION
   innermargin = DIMENSION
   outermargin = DIMENSION
   bottombefore = COMMAND
   bottomafter = COMMAND
   expansion = yes no xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   xmlsetup = NAME
   catcodes = NAME
   freeregion = yes no
   spacebefore = none inherits: \blank
   spaceafter = none inherits: \blank
   width = DIMENSION
   height = DIMENSION
   offset = DIMENSION none overlay
   sidespacebefore = none inherits: \blank
   sidespaceafter = none inherits: \blank
   spacebeforeinside = none inherits: \blank
   spaceafterside = none inherits: \blank
   sidethreshold = old dimension
   margin = DIMENSION
   ntop = NUMBER
   nbottom = NUMBER
   step = small medium big line depth
   nlines = NUMBER
   cache = yes no

```

```

\setupfloats [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 SINGULAR OPT
2 inherits: \setupfloat

```

```

\setupfloatsplitting [...*,...]
* before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  inbetween = COMMAND
  lines = auto NUMBER
  conversion = NAME

```

```

\setupfontexpansion [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
   factor = NUMBER
   stretch = NUMBER
   shrink = NUMBER
   step = NUMBER

```

```

\setupfontprotrusion [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
   factor = NUMBER
   left = NUMBER
   right = NUMBER

```

```
\setupfonts [...,.*,...]
```

```
* language = no auto
```

```
\setupfontsolution [...,1...] [...,.*2...] ]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 goodies = FILE
  solution = NAME
  less = NAME
  more = NAME
  method = preroll split normal reverse random
  criterium = NUMBER
```

```
\setupfooter [...]1 [...,.*2...] ]
```

```
1 text margin edgeOPT
2 inherits: \setuplayouttext
```

```
\setupfootertexts [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5 ]
```

```
1 text margin edge OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
3 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
4 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
5 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
```

```
\setupforms [...,.*,...]
```

```
* method = XML HTML PDF
  export = yes no
```

```
\setupformula [...,1...] [...,.*2...] ]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 location = left right
  align = left middle right flushleft center flushright normal
  split = yes no page
  strut = yes no
  distance = DIMENSION
  left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  spacebefore = inherits: \blank
  spaceafter = inherits: \blank
  numbercommand = \...##1
  color = COLOR
  numberstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  numbercolor = COLOR
  option = packed tight middle frame depth line halflin -line -halflin inherits: \setupbodyfont
  margin = yes no standard DIMENSION
  leftmargin = DIMENSION
  rightmargin = DIMENSION
  alternative = NAME
  indentnext = yes no auto
  grid = inherits: \snaptogrid
  frame = number
  hang = none auto
  expansion = yes no xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  xmlsetup = NAME
  catcodes = NAME
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupformulaframed [...,1...] [...,.*2...] ]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setupformulas [...,1...] [...,.*2...] ]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupformula
```

`\setupframed` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]

1 NAME OPT
2 corner = rectangular round NUMBER
framecorner = rectangular round NUMBER
backgroundcorner = rectangular round NUMBER
radius = DIMENSION
frameradius = DIMENSION
backgroundradius = DIMENSION
depth = DIMENSION
framedepth = DIMENSION
backgrounddepth = DIMENSION
framecolor = COLOR
topframe = on off NAME
bottomframe = on off NAME
leftframe = on off NAME
rightframe = on off NAME
region = yes no
rulethickness = DIMENSION
frameoffset = DIMENSION
frame = on off overlay none closed
background = foreground color NAME
backgroundoffset = frame DIMENSION
component = NAME
extras = COMMAND
foregroundstyle = STYLE COMMAND
foregroundcolor = COLOR
setups = NAME
offset = default overlay none DIMENSION
width = local fit max broad fixed DIMENSION
height = fit max broad DIMENSION
align = inherits: \setupalign
strut = yes no none local global
autostrut = yes no
location = height depth high low top middle bottom line lohi hanging keep formula mathematics normal
autowidth = yes no force
lines = NUMBER
top = COMMAND
bottom = COMMAND
blank = yes no
profile = NAME
empty = yes no
loffset = DIMENSION
roffset = DIMENSION
toffset = DIMENSION
boffset = DIMENSION
orientation = NUMBER

`\setupframedcontent` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]

1 NAME OPT
2 left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
leftoffset = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
topoffset = DIMENSION
bottomoffset = DIMENSION
linecorrection = yes no
inherits: \setupframed

`\setupframedtable` [\dots^1] [\dots^2, \dots]

1 NAME OPT
2 before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
distance = DIMENSION
inherits: \setupframed

`\setupframedtablecolumn` [\dots^1] [\dots^2] [\dots^3, \dots]

1 NAME OPT
2 NUMBER each
3 inherits: \setupframed

`\setupframedtablerow` [\dots^1] [\dots^2] [\dots^3, \dots]

1 NAME OPT
2 NUMBER each
3 inherits: \setupframed

```
\setupframedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  inner = COMMAND
  location = left right middle none
  depthcorrection = on off
  bodyfont = inherits: \setupbodyfont
  indenting = inherits: \setupindenting
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
  inherits: \setupframedinherits: \setupplacement
```

```
\setupframedtexts [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupframedtext
```

```
\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...*]
* + - TEXT
```

`\setuphead [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 SECTION OPT
2 frontpartlabel = NAME
  bodypartlabel = NAME
  appendixlabel = NAME
  backpartlabel = NAME
  expansion = yes no xml
  catcodes = NAME
  sectionresetset = NAME
  sectionseparatorset = NAME
  sectionconversionset = NAME
  conversion = NAME
  sectionstarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
  sectionstopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
  sectionset = NAME
  sectionsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
    current
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
  textstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  textcolor = COLOR
  numberstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  numbercolor = COLOR
  coupling = SECTION
  ownnumber = yes no
  beforesection = COMMAND
  aftersection = COMMAND
  insidesection = COMMAND
  incrementnumber = yes no list empty
  placehead = yes no hidden empty section
  number = yes no
  page = inherits: \page
  marking = page reset
  header = start stop high none normal empty nomarking NAME
  text = start stop high none normal empty nomarking NAME
  footer = start stop high none normal empty nomarking NAME
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  inbetween = COMMAND
  continue = yes no
  aligntitle = yes no float
  interlinespace = NAME
  interaction = list reference
  internalgrid = NAME
  grid = normal standard yes strict tolerant top bottom both broad fit first last high one low
    none line strut box min max middle math math:line math:halflines math:-line math:-halflines
    NAME
  align = inherits: \setupalign
  tolerance = inherits: \setuptolerance
  strut = yes no
  hang = line broad fit none NUMBER
  margin = DIMENSION
  indentnext = yes no auto
  alternative = text paragraph normal margin inmargin top middle bottom reverse margintext NAME
  width = DIMENSION
  numberwidth = DIMENSION
  textwidth = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  textdistance = DIMENSION
  commandbefore = COMMAND
  commandafter = COMMAND
  command = \...##1##2
  textcommand = \...##1
  deeptextcommand = \...##1
  numbercommand = \...##1
  deepnumbercommand = \...##1
  location = NAME
  criterium = strict positive all
```

`\setupheadalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = horizontal vertical somewhere
  renderingsetup = NAME
```

`\setupheader [...1] [...2,...]`

```
1 text margin edgeOPT
2 inherits: \setuplayouttext
```

`\setupheadertexts` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...]

1 `text` margin edge OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 `date` pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
3 `date` pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
4 `date` pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
5 `date` pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

`\setupheadnumber` [¹...] [²...]

1 SECTION
2 [-+]NUMBER

`\setupheads` [¹...,...] [²...,...]

1 SECTION OPT
2 inherits: \setuphead

`\setuphelp` [¹...,...] [²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupframed

`\setuphigh` [¹...,...] [²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 `distance` = DIMENSION
`up` = DIMENSION
`style` = STYLE COMMAND
`color` = COLOR

`\setuphighlight` [¹...,...] [²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 `command` = yes no
`style` = STYLE COMMAND
`color` = COLOR

`\setuphyphenation` [^{*}...,...]

* `method` = original tex `default` hyphenate expanded traditional none

`\setuphyphenmark` [^{*}...,...]

* `sign` = normal `wide`

`\setupindentedtext` [¹...,...] [²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 `before` = COMMAND
`after` = COMMAND
`distance` = DIMENSION
`sample` = TEXT
`text` = TEXT
`width` = `fit` broad DIMENSION
`separator` = COMMAND
`style` = STYLE COMMAND
`color` = COLOR
`headstyle` = STYLE COMMAND
`headcolor` = COLOR

`\setupindenting` [^{*}...,...]

* [-+]small [-+]medium ^{ET}big none no not first next yes always never odd even normal reset toggle DIMENSION NAME

`\setupinitial` [\dots ,¹ \dots] [\dots ,² \dots , \dots]

1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMBER
m = NUMBER
before = COMMAND
distance = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = line DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
font = FONT
text = TEXT
location = margin text
method = first last auto none

`\setupinsertion` [\dots ,¹ \dots] [\dots ,² \dots , \dots]

1 NAME OPT
2 location = page text columns firstcolumn lastcolumn

`\setupinteraction` [\dots ,¹ \dots] [\dots ,² \dots , \dots]

1 NAME OPT
2 state = start stop
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
contrastcolor = COLOR
title = TEXT
subtitle = COLOR
author = TEXT
date = TEXT
keyword = TEXT
focus = standard frame width minwidth height minheight fit tight
menu = on off
fieldlayer = auto NAME
calculate = REFERENCE
click = yes no
display = normal new
page = yes no page name auto
openaction = REFERENCE
closeaction = REFERENCE
openpageaction = REFERENCE
closepageaction = REFERENCE
symbolset = NAME
height = DIMENSION
depth = DIMENSION
focusoffset = DIMENSION

`\setupinteractionbar` [\dots ,¹ \dots] [\dots ,² \dots , \dots]

1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = a b c d e f g
state = start stop
command = CSNAME
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION max broad
depth = DIMENSION max
distance = DIMENSION
step = small medium big
backgroundcolor = COLOR
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
contrastcolor = COLOR
symbol = yes no
inherits: \setupframed

`\setupinteractionmenu [...1...] [...2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = vertical horizontal hidden
category = NAME
leftoffset = overlay frame none default DIMENSION
rightoffset = overlay frame none default DIMENSION
topoffset = overlay frame none default DIMENSION
bottomoffset = overlay frame none default DIMENSION
maxwidth = DIMENSION
maxheight = DIMENSION
itemalign = left middle right flushleft flushright low high lohi
state = start empty local
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
distance = overlay DIMENSION
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
position = yes no
middle = COMMAND
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
samepage = yes no empty none normal default
contrastcolor = COLOR
inherits: \setupframed

`\setupinteractionscreen [...*...]`

* width = fit max tight DIMENSION
height = fit max tight DIMENSION
backspace = DIMENSION
horoffset = DIMENSION
veroffset = DIMENSION
topspace = DIMENSION
option = fit max singlesided doublesided bookmark auto none default fixed landscape portrait page paper
attachment layer title
copies = NUMBER
print = LIST
delay = none NUMBER

`\setupinteraction [...]`

* NAME OPT

`\setupinterlinespace [...1...] [...2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 line = DIMENSION
height = NUMBER
depth = NUMBER
minheight = NUMBER
mindepth = NUMBER
distance = DIMENSION
top = NUMBER height
bottom = NUMBER
stretch = NUMBER
shrink = NUMBER

`\setupinterlinespace [...*...]`

* on off reset auto small off medium big NUMBER DIMENSION

`\setupinterlinespace [...]`

* NAME

`\setupitaliccorrection [...*...]`

* text always global none

```

\setupitemgroup [...1...] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT
2 each NUMBER
3 intro random continue packed autointro broad text before after nowhite margin inmargin atmargin intext loose fit
  nofit paragraph joinedup serried stopper nostopper unpacked repeat norepeat reverse columns one two three four
  five six seven eight nine standard NUMBER*broad NUMBER*serried horizontal NAME
4 before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  inbetween = COMMAND
  beforehead = COMMAND
  afterhead = COMMAND
  lefttext = COMMAND
  righttext = COMMAND
  left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  factor = NUMBER
  step = DIMENSION
  width = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  margin = yes no standard DIMENSION
  leftmargin = yes no standard DIMENSION
  rightmargin = yes no standard DIMENSION
  align = inherits: \setupalign
  indenting = inherits: \setupindenting
  start = NUMBER
  symalign = left middle right flushleft center flushright
  symbol = NAME
  n = NUMBER
  indentnext = yes no auto
  inner = COMMAND
  command = CSNAME
  items = NUMBER
  maxwidth = DIMENSION
  itemalign = left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
  alignsymbol = yes no
  textdistance = small medium big none space DIMENSION
  placestopper = yes no
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
  headstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  headcolor = COLOR
  marstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  marcolor = COLOR
  symstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  symcolor = COLOR
  grid = inherits: \definegridsnapping
  inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\setupitemgroups [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME NAME:NUMBER OPT
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

```

\setupitemgroup [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME NAME:NUMBER OPT
2 before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  inbetween = COMMAND
  beforehead = COMMAND
  afterhead = COMMAND
  lefttext = COMMAND
  righttext = COMMAND
  left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  factor = NUMBER
  step = DIMENSION
  width = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  option = intro random continue packed autointro broad text before after nowwhite margin inmargin atmargin
           intext loose fit nofit paragraph joinedup serried stopper unpacked repeat norepeat reverse
           columns one two three four five six seven eight nine standard NUMBER*broad NUMBER*serried horizontal
           NAME
  margin = yes no standard DIMENSION
  leftmargin = yes no standard DIMENSION
  rightmargin = yes no standard DIMENSION
  align = inherits: \setupalign
  indenting = inherits: \setupindenting
  start = NUMBER
  symalign = left middle right flushleft center flushright
  symbol = NAME
  n = NUMBER
  indentnext = yes no auto
  inner = COMMAND
  command = CSNAME
  items = NUMBER
  maxwidth = DIMENSION
  itemalign = left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
  alignsymbol = yes no
  textdistance = small medium big none space DIMENSION
  placestopper = yes no
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
  headstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  headcolor = COLOR
  marstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  marcolor = COLOR
  symstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  symcolor = COLOR
  grid = inherits: \definegridsnapping
  inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\setupITEMGROUP [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]
1 each NUMBER OPT OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup
instances: itemize

```

```

\setupitemize [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]
1 each NUMBER OPT OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

```

\setupitems [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = left right top bottom inmargin
  textwidth = DIMENSION
  width = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  symbol = none NAME
  align = left middle right flushleft flushright inner outer margin
  textalign = left middle right flushleft flushright inner outer
  n = NUMBER
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  inbetween = COMMAND

```

```

\setuplabel [...1...] [...2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 title = yes no
number = yes no
numbercommand = \...##1
titledistance = DIMENSION
titlestyle = STYLE COMMAND
titlecolor = COLOR
titlecommand = \...##1
titleleft = COMMAND
titleright = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
symbol = COMMAND
starter = COMMAND
stopper = COMMAND
coupling = NAME
counter = NAME
level = NUMBER
text = TEXT
headcommand = \...##1
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
alternative = left right inmargin inleft inright margin leftmargin rightmargin innermargin outermargin
serried hanging top empty command intext NAME

align = inherits: \setupalign
headalign = inherits: \setupalign
indenting = inherits: \setupindenting
display = yes no
indentnext = yes no auto
width = fit broad line DIMENSION
distance = none DIMENSION
stretch = NUMBER
shrink = NUMBER
hang = fit broad none margin NUMBER
closesymbol = COMMAND
closecommand = \...##1
expansion = yes no xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
sample = TEXT
margin = yes no standard DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
headstyle = STYLE COMMAND
headcolor = COLOR
aligntitle = yes no
inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\setupLABELtext [...1...] [...2...]
1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

```

```

\setupbtxlabeltext [...1...] [...2...]
1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\setupheadtext [...1...] [...2...]
1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\setuplabeltext [...1...] [...2...]
1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\setupmathlabeltext [...1...] [...2...]
1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\setupoperatortext [...1...] [...2...]
1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```
\setupprefixtext [...] [...1...2...]
1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setupsuffixtext [...] [...1...2...]
1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setuptaglabeltext [...] [...1...2...]
1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setupunittext [...] [...1...2...]
1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setuplanguage [...] [...1...2...]
1 LANGUAGE default OPT
2 default = LANGUAGE
state = start stop
date = inherits: \currentdate
time = inherits: \currenttime
patterns = FILE
lefthyphenmin = NUMBER
righthyphenmin = NUMBER
lefthyphenchar = NUMBER
righthyphenchar = NUMBER
setups = NAME
spacing = broad packed
font = auto
bidi = left right l2r r2l
text = TEXT
limittext = TEXT
hyphen = TEXT
compoundhyphen = TEXT
leftcompoundhyphen = TEXT
rightcompoundhyphen = TEXT
leftquote = COMMAND
rightquote = COMMAND
leftquotation = COMMAND
rightquotation = COMMAND
leftspeech = COMMAND
rightspeech = COMMAND
leftsentence = COMMAND
middlespeech = COMMAND
rightsentence = COMMAND
midsentence = COMMAND
leftsubsentence = COMMAND
rightsubsentence = COMMAND
factor = yes no
```

`\setuplayer [...,1...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 state = start stop continue next repeat
  option = test
  page = NUMBER
  width = DIMENSION
  height = DIMENSION
  region = NAME
  rotation = left right inner outer NUMBER
  position = yes no overlay
  hoffset = max DIMENSION
  voffset = max DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  dx = DIMENSION
  dy = DIMENSION
  sx = NUMBER
  sy = NUMBER
  x = DIMENSION
  y = DIMENSION
  corner = left middle right top bottom
  location = grid left middle right top bottom line l c r m t b g
  line = NUMBER
  column = NUMBER
  direction = normal reverse
  doublesided = yes no
  method = fit overlay
  repeat = yes
  preset = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom middle middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
           lefttopleft lefttopright NAME
```

`\setuplayeredtext [...,1...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
  inherits: \setupframed
```

```

\setuplayout [1...] [2...OPT...]
1 NAME OPT
2 state = start stop normal repeat
margin = DIMENSION
edge = DIMENSION
margindistance = DIMENSION
edgedistance = DIMENSION
leftedgedistance = DIMENSION
rightedgedistance = DIMENSION
leftmargindistance = DIMENSION
rightmargindistance = DIMENSION
topdistance = DIMENSION
headerdistance = DIMENSION
footerdistance = DIMENSION
bottomdistance = DIMENSION
preset = NAME
leftmargin = DIMENSION
rightmargin = DIMENSION
leftedge = DIMENSION
rightedge = DIMENSION
header = DIMENSION
footer = DIMENSION
top = DIMENSION
bottom = DIMENSION
backspace = DIMENSION
topspace = DIMENSION
setups = NAME
cutspace = DIMENSION
width = DIMENSION middle fit
bottomspace = DIMENSION
lines = NUMBER
height = DIMENSION middle fit
horoffset = DIMENSION
veroffset = DIMENSION
columns = NUMBER
columnndistance = DIMENSION
method = default normal NAME
location = left middle right top bottom singlesided doublesided
textwidth = DIMENSION
textheight = DIMENSION
nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
dx = DIMENSION
dy = DIMENSION
scale = NUMBER
sx = NUMBER
sy = NUMBER
marking = on off page empty color one two four
grid = yes no off
textdistance = DIMENSION
alternative = default normal makeup NAME
clipoffset = DIMENSION
cropoffset = DIMENSION auto
trimoffset = DIMENSION
bleedoffset = DIMENSION
artoffset = DIMENSION

```

```

\setuplayouttext [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...]
1 top header text footer bottom OPT
2 text margin edge
3 state = start stop empty high none normal nomarking NAME
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
strut = yes no
n = NUMBER
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
leftstyle = STYLE COMMAND
rightstyle = STYLE COMMAND
leftcolor = COLOR
rightcolor = COLOR
width = DIMENSION
leftwidth = DIMENSION
rightwidth = DIMENSION

```

```

\setuplayout [.*]
* reset NAME

```


`\setuplinefiller` [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 location = left right both
scope = left right local
mp = NAME
height = DIMENSION
depth = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
threshold = DIMENSION
rulethickness = DIMENSION
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
color = COLOR
textstyle = STYLE COMMAND
textcolor = COLOR
align = inherits: \setupalign

`\setuplinefillers` [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuplinefiller

`\setuplinenote` [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 compress = yes no
compressmethod = separator stopper space
compressseparator = COMMAND
compressdistance = DIMENSION
inherits: \setupnote

`\setuplinenumbering` [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 start = NUMBER
step = NUMBER
method = page first next
conversion = NAME
continue = yes no
location = text begin end default left right inner outer inleft inright margin inmargin
distance = DIMENSION
align = inner outer flushleft flushright left right middle auto
command = \...##1
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
margin = DIMENSION
width = margin DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setuplines` [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 option = packed
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
indenting = inherits: \setupindenting
align = inherits: \setupalign
space = yes on off fixed default
command = COMMAND
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND

`\setuplinetable` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...,...]

1 r c OPT OPT
2 odd even header NUMBER
3 lines = fit NUMBER
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
stretch = yes no DIMENSION
maxwidth = fit DIMENSION
nleft = NUMBER
n = NUMBER
repeat = yes no
nx = NUMBER
width = DIMENSION
height = fit line DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
leftoffset = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
align = inherits: \setupalign
background = color
backgroundcolor = COLOR
xheight = max DIMENSION
xdepth = max DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setuplinewidth` [...]

* small medium big DIMENSION

```

\setuplist [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 LIST OPT
2 state = start stop
location = none here
type = simple command userdata
criterium = local intro reference SECTIONBLOCK:reference all SECTIONBLOCK:all text SECTIONBLOCK:text
current SECTIONBLOCK:current here previous SECTIONBLOCK:previous component SECTION
SECTIONBLOCK:SECTION
list = NAME
width = fit broad DIMENSION
height = fit broad DIMENSION
depth = fit broad DIMENSION
symbol = one two three none default
label = yes no none NAME
starter = COMMAND
stopper = COMMAND
command = \...#1#2##3
numbercommand = \...#1
textcommand = \...#1
pagecommand = \...#1
pagenumber = yes no always
headnumber = yes no always
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
margin = none DIMENSION
distance = none DIMENSION
aligntitle = yes no
numberalign = left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
align = inherits: \setupalign
hang = yes no
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
interaction = yes no all number text title page sectionnumber pagenumber
limittext = yes no TEXT
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
numberstyle = STYLE COMMAND
numbercolor = COLOR
textstyle = STYLE COMMAND
textcolor = COLOR
pagestyle = STYLE COMMAND
pagecolor = COLOR
reference = NUMBER
extras = NAME
order = command all title
alternative = a b c d e f g left right top bottom command none interactive paragraph horizontal
vertical NAME
maxwidth = DIMENSION
pageprefix = yes no
pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
current
pageprefixconnector = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
pagestopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \setupframed

```

```

\setuplistalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
command = \...#1#2##3
renderingsetup = NAME
width = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
stretch = DIMENSION
filler = COMMAND

```

```

\setuplistextra [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND

```

`\setuplocalfloats [...,.*,...]`

* before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...,1...] [...,.*2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupinterlinespace

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...,*,...]`

* on off reset auto small medium big⁰NUMBER DIMENSION

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...*...]`

* NAME

`\setuplow [...,1...] [...,.*2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 distance = DIMENSION
down = DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setuplowhigh [...,1...] [...,.*2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 distance = DIMENSION
up = DIMENSION
down = DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setuplowmidhigh [...,1...] [...,.*2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 up = DIMENSION
down = DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupMPgraphics [...,.*,...]`

* color = local global
mpy = FILE

`\setupMPinstance [...,1...] [...,.*2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 format = metafun mpost
initializations = yes no
setups = NAME
textstyle = STYLE COMMAND
textcolor = COLOR
extensions = yes no
method = binary decimal double scaled default

`\setupMPpage [...,.*,...]`

* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\setupMPvariables [...,1...] [...,.*2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setupmakeup` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 page = inherits: \page
  command = COMMAND
  width = DIMENSION
  height = DIMENSION
  align = inherits: \setupalign
  setups = NAME
  top = COMMAND
  bottom = COMMAND
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  location = top
  reference = REFERENCE
  pagestate = start stop
  headerstate = start stop high empty none normal
  footerstate = start stop high empty none normal
  topstate = start stop high empty none normal
  bottomstate = start stop high empty none normal
  textstate = start stop high empty none normal
  doublesided = yes no empty
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
```

`\setupmarginblock` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 state = start stop
  width = DIMENSION
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  inbetween = COMMAND
  align = inherits: \setupalign
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
  top = COMMAND
  bottom = COMMAND
  location = left right middle inmargin
  left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
```

`\setupmargindata` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 strut = yes no auto cap fit line default CHARACTER
  command = \...##1
  width = DIMENSION
  align = inherits: \setupalign
  anchor = region text
  location = left right inner outer
  method = top line first depth height
  category = default edge
  scope = local global
  option = text paragraph
  margin = local normal margin edge
  distance = DIMENSION
  hoffset = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  dy = DIMENSION
  bottomspace = DIMENSION
  threshold = DIMENSION
  line = NUMBER
  stack = yes continue
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
```

`\setupmarginframed` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupframed
```

`\setupmarginrule` [\dots^1] [\dots^2, \dots]

```
1 NUMBER OPT
2 inherits: \setupsidebar
```

`\setupmarginrules [...1...] [...2...,...]`

- 1 NUMBER OPT
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginrule

`\setupmarking [...1...] [...2...,...]`

- 1 MARK OPT
- 2 state = start stop
- expansion = yes no
- separator = COMMAND
- filtercommand = \...#1

`\setupmathalignment [...1...] [...2...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 n = NUMBER
- m = NUMBER
- distance = DIMENSION
- number = auto
- separator = TEXT
- align = left middle right normal
- location = top center bottom normal
- grid = math no

`\setupmathcases [...1...] [...2...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 left = COMMAND
- right = COMMAND
- strut = yes no
- style = STYLE COMMAND
- distance = DIMENSION
- numberdistance = DIMENSION

`\setupmathematics [...1...] [...2...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 openup = yes no
- symbolset = NAME
- functionstyle = STYLE COMMAND
- compact = yes no
- align = l2r r2l righttoleft
- bidirectional = yes no
- sygreek = normal italic none
- lcgreek = normal italic none
- ucgreek = normal italic none
- italics = 1 2 3 4 none reset
- autopunctuation = yes no all comma yes,semicolon comma,semicolon all,semicolon
- setups = NAME
- domain = NAME reset
- textstyle = STYLE COMMAND
- textcolor = COLOR
- functioncolor = COLOR
- integral = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits none
- stylealternative = NAME
- default = normal italic
- fraction = ams ctx
- ampersand = normal
- collapsing = 1 2 3 none reset
- kernpairs = yes no

`\setupmathfence [...1...] [...2...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 command = yes no
- left = NUMBER
- middle = NUMBER
- right = NUMBER
- mathstyle = display text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal packed small big
- color = COLOR
- state = auto
- method = auto
- size = NUMBER
- factor = none auto NUMBER
- mathclass = NUMBER

```

\setupmathfraction [...1,...] [...2.,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 topdistance = DIMENSION
   bottomdistance = DIMENSION
   margin = DIMENSION
   color = COLOR
   strut = yes no math tight
   alternative = inner outer both
   rule = yes no auto
   left = NUMBER
   right = NUMBER
   rulethickness = DIMENSION
   mathstyle = STYLE COMMAND
   distance = no none overlay
   inlinethreshold = auto NUMBER
   displaythreshold = auto NUMBER
   fences = NAME

```

```

\setupmathfractions [...1,...] [...2.,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupmathfraction

```

```

\setupmathframed [...1,...] [...2.,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupframed

```

```

\setupmathmatrix [...1,...] [...2.,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 left = COMMAND
   right = COMMAND
   strut = yes no NUMBER
   align = left middle right normal
   style = STYLE COMMAND
   distance = DIMENSION
   simplecommand = TEXT
   location = top bottom high low lohi normal

```

```

\setupmathornament [...1,...] [...2.,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = mp
   color = COLOR
   mpoffset = DIMENSION
   mp = NAME

```

```

\setupmathradical [...1,...] [...2.,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = default normal mp
   color = COLOR
   mpoffset = DIMENSION
   mp = NAME

```

`\setupmathstackers [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
topcommand = \...##1
bottomcommand = \...##1
middlecommand = \...##1
mp = NAME
mpheight = DIMENSION
mpdepth = DIMENSION
mpoffset = DIMENSION
color = COLOR
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
minheight = DIMENSION
mindepth = DIMENSION
mathclass = rel ord
offset = min max normal
location = top bottom high low middle NUMBER
strut = yes no
alternative = normal default mp
minwidth = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
moffset = DIMENSION
order = normal reverse
mathlimits = yes no

`\setupmathstyle [...,*,...]`

* display text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal packed small big NAME

`\setupmixedcolumns [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 grid = inherits: \definegridsnapping
rulethickness = DIMENSION
method = otr box
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
distance = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER
maxheight = DIMENSION
maxwidth = DIMENSION
step = DIMENSION
profile = NAME
align = inherits: \setupalign
setups = NAME
balance = yes no
splitmethod = none fixed
alternative = local global
internalgrid = line halflines
separator = rule
strut = yes no
color = COLOR
rulecolor = COLOR
direction = normal reverse
inherits: \setupframed

`\setupmodule [...1] [...2,...]`

1 FILE OPT
2 test = yes no
KEY = VALUE

`\setupnarrower [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 left = DIMENSION
middle = DIMENSION
right = DIMENSION
default = [-+]left [-+]middle [-+]right NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND


```

\setupnotation [...1;...] [...2...;...]
1 NAME OPT
2 title = yes no
number = yes no
type = note
numbercommand = \...##1
titledistance = DIMENSION
titlestyle = STYLE COMMAND
titlecolor = COLOR
titlecommand = \...##1
titleleft = COMMAND
titleright = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
symbol = COMMAND
starter = COMMAND
stopper = COMMAND
coupling = NAME
counter = NAME
level = NUMBER
text = TEXT
headcommand = \...##1
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
alternative = left right inmargin inleft inright margin leftmargin rightmargin innermargin outermargin
serried hanging top command note NAME
align = inherits: \setupalign
headalign = inherits: \setupalign
indenting = inherits: \setupindenting
display = yes no
indentnext = yes no auto
width = fit broad line DIMENSION
distance = none DIMENSION
stretch = NUMBER
shrink = NUMBER
hang = fit broad none margin NUMBER
closesymbol = COMMAND
closecommand = \...##1
expansion = yes no xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
sample = TEXT
margin = yes no standard DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
headstyle = STYLE COMMAND
headcolor = COLOR
aligntitle = yes no
inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\setupnotations [...1;...] [...2...;...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupnotation

```

```

\setupnote [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 interaction = yes no number text all
symbolcommand = \...##1
textcommand = \...##1
indicator = yes no
textseparator = COMMAND
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
rulecommand = COMMAND
rule = on off normal left right command paragraph
split = tolerant strict verystrict NUMBER
factor = NUMBER
location = text page high bottom none columns firstcolumn lastcolumn
next = COMMAND
n = NUMBER
rulecolor = COLOR
rulethickness = DIMENSION
setups = NAME
interlinespace = NAME
paragraph = yes no
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
scope = page
columndistance = DIMENSION
continue = yes no
alternative = grid fixed columns note none
criterion = page
bodyfont = inherits: \setupbodyfont
align = inherits: \setupalign
textstyle = STYLE COMMAND
textcolor = COLOR
anchor = next
spacebefore = inherits: \blank
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blank
inherits: \setupframed

```

```

\setupnotes [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupnote

```

```

\setupoffset [...*,...]
* inherits: \setupoffsetbox

```

```

\setupoffsetbox [...*,...]
* x = DIMENSION
y = DIMENSION
leftoffset = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
topoffset = DIMENSION
bottomoffset = DIMENSION
method = fixed
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
depth = DIMENSION
location = left middle right top bottom line l c r m t b g

```

```

\setupoppositeplacing [...*,...]
* state = start stop
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND

```

```

\setupoutputroutine [...1] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = CSNAME

```

```

\setupoutputroutine [...*]
* NAME

```

`\setuppagechecker` [\dots ,¹ \dots] [\dots ,² \dots , \dots]

1 NAME OPT
2 lines = NUMBER
offset = DIMENSION
method = 0 1 2 3
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND

`\setuppagecolumns` [\dots ,¹ \dots] [\dots ,² \dots , \dots]

1 NAME OPT
2 separator = NAME
direction = normal reverse
distance = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER
maxwidth = DIMENSION
align = inherits: \setupalign
blank = inherits: \blank
color = COLOR
setups = NAME
page = inherits: \page
inherits: \setupframed

`\setuppagecomment` [\dots ,^{*} \dots , \dots]

* location = left right top bottom none
state = start stop none
offset = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION

`\setuppageinjection` [\dots ,¹ \dots] [\dots ,² \dots , \dots]

1 NAME OPT
2 state = previous next NUMBER
delay = yes no
alternative = figure buffer setups none NAME
page = inherits: \page
pagestate = start stop
n = NUMBER
inherits: \setupframed

`\setuppageinjectionalternative` [\dots ,¹ \dots] [\dots ,² \dots , \dots]

1 NAME OPT
2 renderingsetup = NAME

`\setuppagenumber` [\dots ,^{*} \dots , \dots]

* inherits: \setupuserpagenumber

`\setuppagenumbering` [\dots ,^{*} \dots , \dots]

* alternative = singlesided doublesided
page = inherits: \page
strut = yes no
command = \dots##1
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
state = start stop
width = DIMENSION
location = header footer left middle right inleft inright margin inmargin atmargin marginedge
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setuppageshift` [\dots ,¹ \dots] [\dots ,² \dots] [\dots ,³ \dots]

1 page paper OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 NAME

`\setuppagestate` [\dots ,¹ \dots] [\dots ,² \dots , \dots]

1 NAME OPT
2 delay = yes no

`\setuppagetransitions [...]`

* `reset auto start random NUMBER`

`\setuppairedbox [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
location = left middle right top bottom high low
n = NUMBER
distance = DIMENSION
bodyfont = inherits: \setupbodyfont
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
maxwidth = DIMENSION
maxheight = DIMENSION
align = inherits: \setupalign
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupPAIREDBOX [...*,...]`

* inherits: \setuppairedbox
instances: legend

`\setuplegend [...*,...]`

* inherits: \setuppairedbox

`\setuppalet [...]`

* NAME

`\setuppaper [...*,...]`

* inherits: \setuppapersize

`\setuppapersize [...1] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 top = COMMAND
bottom = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
method = `normal` none NAME
scale = NUMBER
nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
dx = DIMENSION
dy = DIMENSION
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
topspace = DIMENSION
backspace = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
page = reset landscape mirrored negative rotated 90 180 270 NAME
paper = reset landscape mirrored negative rotated 90 180 270 NAME
option = fit `max`
distance = DIMENSION

`\setuppapersize [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 reset landscape mirrored^{OPT} negative rotated^{OPT} 90 180 270 NAME
2 reset landscape mirrored negative rotated 90 180 270 NAME

`\setupparagraph [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
align = inherits: \setupalign
setups = NAME

`\setupparagraphintro [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 reset each first next
2 COMMAND

`\setupparagraphnumbering [.,.,.*.,.,.]`

* state = start stop line reset
distance = DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupparagraphs [.1.] [.,.,.2,.,.] [.,.,.3,.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 each NUMBER
3 n = NUMBER
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
width = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION fit
top = COMMAND
bottom = COMMAND
align = inherits: \setupalign
inner = COMMAND
command = COMMAND
rule = on off
rulethickness = DIMENSION
rulecolor = COLOR
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupparagraphs [.1:NUMBER] [.,.,.2,.,.,.]`

1 NAME:NUMBER OPT
2 n = NUMBER
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
width = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION fit
top = COMMAND
bottom = COMMAND
align = inherits: \setupalign
inner = COMMAND
command = COMMAND
rule = on off
rulethickness = DIMENSION
rulecolor = COLOR
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupparallel [.1.] [.,.,.2,.,.] [.,.,.3,.,.,.]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 setups = NAME
start = NUMBER
n = NUMBER
criterium = all

`\setupperiodkerning [.,.,.1,.,.] [.,.,.2,.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT
2 factor = NUMBER

`\setupperiods [.,.,.*.,.,.]`

* n = NUMBER
width = DIMENSION fit
distance = DIMENSION
symbol = COMMAND

`\setupplacement [.,.,.1,.,.] [.,.,.2,.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT
2 before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
grid = inherits: \snaptogrid
linecorrection = on off
depthcorrection = on off
margin = yes no standard

`\setuppositionbar [...,.*,...]`

* style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
n = NUMBER
min = NUMBER
max = NUMBER
text = TEXT
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
depth = DIMENSION

`\setuppositioning [...,1...] [...,.*2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 offset = yes no
unit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
state = start overlay
xoffset = DIMENSION
yoffset = DIMENSION
xstep = absolute relative
ystep = absolute relative
xscale = NUMBER
yscale = NUMBER
xfactor = NUMBER
yfactor = NUMBER
factor = NUMBER
scale = NUMBER

`\setupprocessor [...,1...] [...,.*2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 state = start stop
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
command = \..##1
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupprofile [...,1...] [...,.*2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 height = DIMENSION
depth = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
factor = NUMBER
lines = NUMBER
method = strict fixed none

`\setupprograms [...,.*,...]`

* style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupquotation [...,.*,...]`

* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

`\setupquote [...,.*,...]`

* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

`\setuprealpagenumber [...,.*,...]`

* inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupreferenceformat [...,1...] [...,.*2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 label = * NAME
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
type = default text title number page realpage
setups = NAME
autocase = yes no
text = TEXT
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

```
\setupreferenceprefix [...]
```

```
* + - TEXT
```

```
\setupreferencestructureprefix [1...] [2...] [3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME SECTION
```

```
OPT
```

```
OPT
```

```
2 default
```

```
3 prefix = yes no
```

```
prefixseparatorset = NAME
```

```
prefixconversion = NAME
```

```
prefixconversionset = NAME
```

```
prefixstarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
```

```
prefixstopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
```

```
prefixset = NAME
```

```
prefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
```

```
current
```

```
numberconversion = NAME
```

```
numberconversionset = NAME
```

```
numberstarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
```

```
numberstopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
```

```
numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all
```

```
numberseparatorset = NAME
```

```
prefixconnector = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
```

```
\setupreferencing [...,.*,...]
```

```
* state = start stop
```

```
expansion = yes no xml
```

```
autofile = yes no
```

```
export = yes no
```

```
left = COMMAND
```

```
right = COMMAND
```

```
width = DIMENSION
```

```
doublesided = yes no
```

```
interaction = label text symbol all
```

```
separator = COMMAND
```

```
prefix = + - TEXT
```

`\setupregister` [¹...] [²...,...,...]

1 NAME NAME:NUMBER OPT
2 referencemethod = forward
expansion = yes no xml
ownnumber = yes no
xmlsetup = NAME
alternative = a b A B
method = default before after first last ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
compress = yes no all
check = yes no
criterium = local text current previous all SECTION
pageprefixseparatorset = COMMAND
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixstarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
pageprefixstopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
current
pageprefixconnector = COMMAND
pageprefix = yes no
pageseparatorset = NAME
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
pagestopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
pagesegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all
maxwidth = DIMENSION
indicator = yes no
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
command = \...##1
textcommand = \...##1
deeptextcommand = \...##1
pagecommand = \...##1
distance = DIMENSION
interaction = text pagenumber
pagenumber = yes no
symbol = a n none 1 2 COMMAND
language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn LANGUAGE
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
textstyle = STYLE COMMAND
textcolor = COLOR
pagestyle = STYLE COMMAND
pagecolor = COLOR
pageleft = COMMAND
pageright = COMMAND
n = NUMBER
balance = yes no
align = inherits: \setupalign
numberorder = numbers

`\setupregisters` [¹...] [²...,...,...]

1 NAME NAME:NUMBER OPT
2 inherits: \setupregister

`\setupregisters` [¹...,...] [²...,...] [³...,...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NUMBER
3 inherits: \setupregister


```

\setupregister [...1...] [...2...] [...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NUMBER
3 referencemethod = forward
expansion = yes no xml
ownnumber = yes no
xmlsetup = NAME
alternative = a b A B
method = default before after first last ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
compress = yes no all packed
check = yes no
criterium = local text current previous all SECTION
pageprefixseparatorset = COMMAND
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixstarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
pageprefixstopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
current
pageprefixconnector = COMMAND
pageprefix = yes no
pageseparatorset = NAME
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
pagestopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
pagesegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all
maxwidth = DIMENSION
indicator = yes no
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
command = \...##1
textcommand = \...##1
deeptextcommand = \...##1
pagecommand = \...##1
distance = DIMENSION
interaction = text pagenumber
pagenumber = yes no
symbol = a n none 1 2 COMMAND
language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scN LANGUAGE
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
textstyle = STYLE COMMAND
textcolor = COLOR
pagestyle = STYLE COMMAND
pagecolor = COLOR
pageleft = COMMAND
pageright = COMMAND
n = NUMBER
balance = yes no
align = inherits: \setupalign
numberorder = numbers

```

```

\setupREGISTER [...1...] [...2...]
1 NUMBER OPT
2 inherits: \setupregister
instances: index

```

```

\setupindex [...1...] [...2...]
1 NUMBER OPT
2 inherits: \setupregister

```

```

\setuprenderingwindow [...1...] [...2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 openpageaction = REFERENCE
closepageaction = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupframed

```

```

\setuprotate [...*...]
* location = fit broad depth high middle default normal
rotation = left right inner outer NUMBER
inherits: \setupframed

```

```

\setupruby [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 location = top left right
   align   = auto flushleft middle flushright
   stretch = yes no
   hoffset = DIMENSION
   voffset = DIMENSION
   distance = none DIMENSION
   left    = COMMAND
   right   = COMMAND
   style   = STYLE COMMAND
   color   = COLOR

```

```

\setups [...*,...]
* NAME

```

```

\setupscale [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 scale = NUMBER
   xscale = NUMBER
   yscale = NUMBER
   width  = DIMENSION
   height = DIMENSION
   depth  = yes no
   lines  = NUMBER
   factor = fit broad max min auto default
   hfactor = fit broad max min auto default
   wfactor = fit broad max min auto default
   maxwidth = DIMENSION
   maxheight = DIMENSION
   s        = NUMBER
   sx       = NUMBER
   sy       = NUMBER
   equalwidth = DIMENSION
   equalheight = DIMENSION
   grid     = yes fit height depth halflines

```

```

\setupscript [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 method = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
   preset = NAME
   features = auto

```

```

\setupscripts [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupscript

```

```

\setupsectionblock [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 page = inherits: \page
   before = COMMAND
   after = COMMAND
   number = yes no

```

```

\setupselector [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME
2 n = NUMBER
   m = NUMBER

```

```

\setupshift [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 continue = yes no
   unit    = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   method  = NUMBER
   dy      = NUMBER
   align   = inherits: \setupalign
   style   = STYLE COMMAND
   color   = COLOR

```

`\setupsidebar [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 rulethickness = DIMENSION
rulecolor = COLOR
alternative = NUMBER
topoffset = DIMENSION
bottomoffset = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
leftmargindistance = DIMENSION
level = NUMBER

`\setupsorting [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 SINGULAR OPT
2 expansion = yes no xml
alternative = first last normal NAME
next = COMMAND
command = \...##1##2##3
textcommand = \...##1
synonymcommand = \...##1
language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-sc9 LANGUAGE
method = default before after first last ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
criterion = current previous local text all SECTION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
textstyle = STYLE COMMAND
textcolor = COLOR
synonymstyle = STYLE COMMAND
synonymcolor = COLOR

`\setupspacing [...]`

* fixed packed broad^T

`\setupspellchecking [...*,...]`

* state = start stop
method = 1 2 3
list = NAME

`\setupstartstop [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
setups = NAME
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupstretched [...*,...]`

* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\setupstruts [...]`

* yes no auto cap^{OFF} fit line default CHARACTER

`\setupstyle [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 method = command
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupsubformula [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 indentnext = yes no auto

`\setupsubformulas [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupsubformula

```
\setupsubpagenumber [...,*...]
```

```
* inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupsymbolset [...]
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\setupsynctex [...,*...]
```

```
* state = start stop  
method = min max
```

```
\setupsynonyms [...,1...] [...,2...]
```

```
1 SINGULAR OPT  
2 expansion = yes no xml  
alternative = first last normal NAME  
next = COMMAND  
command = \...#1#2#3  
textcommand = \...#1  
synonymcommand = \...#1  
language = default DIN5007-1 DIN5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn LANGUAGE  
method = default before after first last ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc  
criterion = current previous local text all SECTION  
style = STYLE COMMAND  
color = COLOR  
textstyle = STYLE COMMAND  
textcolor = COLOR  
synonymstyle = STYLE COMMAND  
synonymcolor = COLOR
```

```
\setups {...,*...}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\setupTABLE [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...]
```

```
1 r c x y row columnT first last0start header each odd even one NUMBER -NUMBER  
2 first least each two odd even NUMBER -NUMBER  
3 extras = COMMAND  
left = COMMAND  
right = COMMAND  
headcolor = COLOR  
headstyle = STYLE COMMAND  
leftmargindistance = DIMENSION  
rightmargindistance = DIMENSION  
columnddistance = DIMENSION  
maxwidth = DIMENSION  
setups = NAME  
textwidth = DIMENSION local  
split = yes no repeat auto  
header = repeat  
option = stretch tight  
before = COMMAND  
after = COMMAND  
samepage = before after both  
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blank  
splitoffset = DIMENSION  
aligncharacter = yes no  
alignmentcharacter = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT  
distance = DIMENSION  
color = COLOR  
style = math STYLE COMMAND  
inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setupTEXpage [...,*...]
```

```
* inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```

\setuptables [...,.*,...]
* text      = DIMENSION max
  split     = yes no repeat auto
  frame     = on off
  NL        = inherits: \blank
  VL        = small medium big none NUMBER
  HL        = small medium big none NUMBER
  distance  = small medium big none
  align     = left middle right
  commands = COMMAND
  bodyfont  = inherits: \setupbodyfont
  rulethickness = DIMENSION
  height    = strut NUMBER
  depth     = strut NUMBER
  openup    = DIMENSION

```

```

\setuptabulate [.1.] [.2.] [...,.*3,...]
1 NAME          OPT      OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptabulation

```

```

\setuptabulation [...,.*1,...] [...,.*2,...]
1 NAME          OPT
2 format        = TEMPLATE none
  before        = COMMAND
  after         = COMMAND
  distance      = small medium big none blank depth grid DIMENSION
  blank         = preference samepage max force enable disable nowhite packed back overlay always weak strong
                 default before inbetween after fixed flexible none small medium big line halfline quarterline
                 formula white height depth standard NUMBER*small NUMBER*medium NUMBER*big NUMBER*line NUMBER*halfline
                 NUMBER*quarterline NUMBER*formula NUMBER*white NUMBER*height NUMBER*depth category:NUMBER
                 order:NUMBER penalty:NUMBER DIMENSION NAME
  headstyle     = STYLE COMMAND
  headcolor     = COLOR
  background    = NAME
  backgroundcolor = COLOR
  foregroundstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  foregroundcolor = COLOR
  align         = left middle right dimension
  rule          = line normal
  rulecolor     = COLOR
  rulethickness = DIMENSION
  bodyfont      = inherits: \setupbodyfont
  indenting     = yes no
  split         = yes no repeat auto
  unit          = DIMENSION
  margin        = DIMENSION
  inner         = COMMAND
  EQ            = COMMAND
  header        = yes repeat text
  frame         = on off
  title         = TEXT
  kepttogether  = yes no

```

```

\setuptagging [...,.*,...]
* state = start stop
  method = auto

```

```

\setuptext [.1.] [...,.*2,...]
1 text margin edge
2 inherits: \setuplayouttext

```

`\setuptextbackground [...1...] [...2...] [...2...] [...2...] [...2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 state = start stop
location = text paragraph always none
criterium = NUMBER
alternative = NUMBER
mp = NAME
method = NAME
background = color
backgroundcolor = COLOR
corner = rectangular round
level = NUMBER
backgroundoffset = DIMENSION
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
align = inherits: \setupalign
dash = NUMBER
radius = DIMENSION
frame = on off
framecolor = COLOR
rulethickness = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
frameoffset = DIMENSION
leftoffset = yes no standard DIMENSION
rightoffset = yes no standard DIMENSION
topoffset = small medium big line DIMENSION
bottomoffset = small medium big line DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setuptextflow [...1...] [...2...] [...2...] [...2...] [...2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 width = DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setuptextrules [...*...] [...*...] [...*...] [...*...] [...*...]`

* before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
rulethickness = DIMENSION
location = left inmargin
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
rulecolor = COLOR
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
depthcorrection = on off
bodyfont = inherits: \setupbodyfont

`\setuptexttexts [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4] [...5]`

1 text margin edge OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 date pagenummer MARK TEXT COMMAND
3 date pagenummer MARK TEXT COMMAND
4 date pagenummer MARK TEXT COMMAND
5 date pagenummer MARK TEXT COMMAND

`\setupthinrules [...*...] [...*...] [...*...] [...*...] [...*...]`

* height = max DIMENSION
depth = max DIMENSION
background = color
frame = on off
rulethickness = DIMENSION
alternative = a b c none
backgroundcolor = COLOR
color = COLOR
interlinespace = small medium big NUMBER
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
n = NUMBER

`\setuptolerance [...,*,...]`

* horizontal vertical verystRICT strict tolerant verytolerant space stretch

`\setuptooltip [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 location = left middle right
inherits: \setupframed

`\setuptop [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 text margin^{OPT}edge
2 inherits: \setuplayouttext

`\setuptoptexts [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...] [...,4...] [...,5...]`

1 text margin edge OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
3 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
4 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
5 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

`\setuptype [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context none NAME
command = CSNAME
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
tab = yes no NUMBER
compact = absolute last all
escape = yes no TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
lines = yes no normal hyphenated
space = on off normal fixed stretch

`\setuptyping [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 oddmargin = DIMENSION
evenmargin = DIMENSION
margin = yes no standard DIMENSION
option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context none NAME
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
align = inherits: \setupalign
lines = yes no normal hyphenated
space = on off normal fixed stretch
keptogether = yes no
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
strip = yes no NUMBER
range = NUMBER NAME
tab = yes no NUMBER
escape = yes no TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
indentnext = yes no auto
continue = yes no
start = NUMBER
stop = NUMBER
step = NUMBER
numbering = file line no
blank = inherits: \blank

`\setupunit [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 method = 1 2 3 4 5 6
language = LANGUAGE
alternative = text mathematics
order = reverse normal
separator = small medium big normal none NAME
space = small medium big normal none NAME
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupurl [..,..*..,..]`

* style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupuserpagenumber [..,..*..,..]`

* viewerprefix = TEXT
state = start stop none keep empty
inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupversion [.*.]`

* concept file temporary final NAME

`\setupviewerlayer [..,..*..,..]`

* title = TEXT
state = start stop
export = yes no
printable = yes no
scope = local global
method = none command

`\setupvspacing [..,..*..,..]`

* inherits: \vspacing ^{OPT}

`\setupwhitespace [..,..*..,..]`

* fix fixed flexible line^{pp} halfline quarterline none small medium big default DIMENSION

`\setupwithargument {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setupwithargumentswapped {..} {..}`

1 CONTENT
2 NAME

`\setupxml [..,..*..,..]`

* default = hidden none text
compress = yes no

`\setupxtable [..,..1..,..] [..,..2..,..]`

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 textwidth = DIMENSION local
bodyfont = inherits: \setupbodyfont
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blank
option = tight max stretch width height fixed
textheight = DIMENSION
maxwidth = DIMENSION
columndistance = DIMENSION
leftmargindistance = DIMENSION
rightmargindistance = DIMENSION
header = repeat
footer = repeat
rulethickness = DIMENSION
split = yes no repeat auto
splitoffset = DIMENSION
samepage = before after both
distance = DIMENSION
aligncharacter = yes no
alignmentleftsample = TEXT
alignmentrightsample = TEXT
alignmentleftwidth = DIMENSION
alignmentrightwidth = DIMENSION
alignmentcharacter = TEXT
inherits: \setupframed

`\setup {..}`

* NAME

`\setuvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setuxvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 VALUE

`\setvariables [...]1 [...,...2...]`

1 NAME
2 set = COMMAND
reset = COMMAND
KEY = VALUE

`\setvboxregister ...1 {...}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 CONTENT

`\setvisualizerfont [...]*`

* FONT OPT

`\setvtopregister ...1 {...}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 CONTENT

`\setwidthof ...1 \to \...2`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\setxmeasure {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

`\setxvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setxvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 VALUE

`\setxvariables [...]1 [...,...2...]`

1 NAME
2 set = COMMAND
reset = COMMAND
KEY = VALUE

`\shapedhbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\shiftbox {...}`

1 CONTENT

```
\SHIFT {...}
* CONTENT
instances: shiftup shiftdown
```

```
\shiftdown {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\shiftup {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\showallmakeup
```

```
\showattributes
```

```
\showbodyfont [...,*...]
* inherits: \setupbodyfont
```

```
\showbodyfontenvironment [...,*...]
* inherits: \setupbodyfont
```

```
\showboxes
```

```
\showbtxdatasetauthors [...,*=...,...]
* specification = NAME OPT
  dataset       = NAME
  field         = address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
                journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher
                school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME
```

```
\showbtxdatasetauthors [...]
* NAME OPT
```

```
\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...,*=...,...]
* specification = NAME OPT
  dataset       = NAME
  field         = address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
                journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher
                school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME
```

```
\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...]
* NAME OPT
```

```
\showbtxdatasetfields [...,*=...,...]
* specification = NAME OPT
  dataset       = NAME
  field         = address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
                journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher
                school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME
```

```
\showbtxdatasetfields [...]
* NAME OPT
```

```
\showbtxfields [...,*=...,...]
* rotation      = NUMBER OPT
  specification = NAME
```

```
\showbtxfields [...]
* NAME OPT
```

<pre>\showbtxhashedauthors [...] * TEXT OPT</pre>
<pre>\showbtxtables [...] * TEXT OPT</pre>
<pre>\showchardata {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\showcharratio {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\showcolor [...] * COLOR</pre>
<pre>\showcolorbar [...] * COLOR</pre>
<pre>\showcolorcomponents [...] * COLOR</pre>
<pre>\showcolorgroup [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 horizontal vertical number value name</pre>
<pre>\showcolorset [...] * COLOR</pre>
<pre>\showcolorstruts</pre>
<pre>\showcounter [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\showdirectives</pre>
<pre>\showdirsmargin</pre>
<pre>\showedebuginfo</pre>
<pre>\showexperiments</pre>
<pre>\showfont [...] [...] 1 FONT OPT 2 NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\showfontdata</pre>
<pre>\showfontexpansion</pre>
<pre>\showfontitalics</pre>
<pre>\showfontkerns</pre>
<pre>\showfontparameters</pre>

`\showfontstrip [...*...]`

* inherits: \setupbodyfont

`\showfontstyle [...1...;...2...;...3...;...4...]`

1 inherits: \setupbodyfont

2 rm ss tt mm hw cg

3 tf bf it sl bi bs

4 all NUMBER

`\showframe [...1...;...2...]`

1 top header text^{OPT} footer bottom^{OPT}

2 leftedge leftmargin text rightmargin rightedge

`\showglyphdata`

`\showglyphs`

`\showgrid [...*...]`

* reset bottom top none all lines frame nonnumber right left outer columns

`\showgridsnapping`

`\showhelp {1...} [2...]`

1 TEXT

2 REFERENCE

`\showhyphenationtrace [1...] [2...]`

1 LANGUAGE

2 TEXT

`\showhyphens {...}`

* TEXT

`\showinjector [...*...]`

* NAME

`\showjustification`

`\showkerning {...}`

* TEXT

`\showlayout [...*...]`

* pt bp cm mm dd c^{OPT}pc nd nc sp in

`\showlayoutcomponents`

`\showligature {...}`

* TEXT

`\showligatures [...*...]`

* FONT

`\showlogcategories`

`\showmakeup [...*...]`

* makeup all boxes line glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox simplevtop user math italic origin reset

\showmargins

\showmessage {...} {...} {...³,...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

\showminimalbaseline

\shownextbox \... {...²}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CONTENT

\showotfcomposition {...} {...²} {...³}

- 1 FONT
- 2 -1 1 +1 l2r r2l
- 3 TEXT

\showpalet [...¹] [...²,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 horizontal vertical number value name

\showparentchain \... {...²}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\showprint [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...3,...]

- 1 inherits: \setuppapersize OPT
- 2 inherits: \setuppapersize
- 3 inherits: \setuplayout

\showsetups [...^{*},...]

- * pt bp cm mm dd c^{OPT}pc nd nc sp in

\showsetupsdefinition [...^{*}]

- * NAME

\showstruts

\showsymbolset [...^{*}]

- * NAME

\showtimer {...^{*}}

- * TEXT

\showtokens [...^{*}]

- * NAME

\showtrackers

\showvalue {...^{*}}

- * NAME

\showvariable {...¹} {...²}

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY

`\showwarning {1.} {2.} {3...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMBER
3 TEXT

`\signalrightpage`

`\simplealignedbox {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 DIMENSION
2 left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
3 CONTENT

`\simplealignedboxplus {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 DIMENSION
2 left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\simplealignedspreadbox {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 DIMENSION
2 left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
3 CONTENT

`\simplegroupedcommand {1.} {2.}`

1 COMMAND
2 COMMAND

`\simplereversealignedbox {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 DIMENSION
2 left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
3 CONTENT

`\simplereversealignedboxplus {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 DIMENSION
2 left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\singalcharacteralign {1.} {2.}`

1 NUMBER
2 NUMBER

`\singlebond`

`\sixthofsixarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\slanted`

`\slantedbold`

`\slantedface`

```

\slicepages [1...] [OPT...,...2...,...] [OPT...,...3...,...]
1 FILE
2 offset = DIMENSION
  hoffset = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  width = DIMENSION
  height = DIMENSION
  n = NUMBER
3 offset = DIMENSION
  hoffset = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  width = DIMENSION
  height = DIMENSION
  n = NUMBER

```

```

\slovenianNumerals {...}
* NUMBER

```

```

\sloveniannumerals {...}
* NUMBER

```

```

\small

```

```

\smallbodyfont

```

```

\smallbold

```

```

\smallbolditalic

```

```

\smallboldslanted

```

```

\smallcapped {...}
* TEXT

```

```

\smallcappedcharacters {...}
* NUMBER

```

```

\smallcappedromannumerals {...}
* NUMBER

```

```

\smaller

```

```

\smallitalicbold

```

```

\smallnormal

```

```

\smallskip

```

```

\smallslanted

```

```

\smallslantedbold

```

```

\smalltype

```

```

\smash [1...] {...}
1 w h d t0F
2 CONTENT

```

```
\smashbox ...
* CSNAME NUMBER
```

```
\smashboxed ...
* CSNAME NUMBER
```

```
\smashedhbox 1... {2...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\smashedvbox 1... {2...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\snaptogrid [1...] \2... {3...}
1 normal standardOPTyes strict tolerant top bottom both broad fit first last high one low none line strut box min max
middle math math:line math:halfline math:-line math:-halfline NAME
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\snaptogrid [...,1...] \2... {3...}
1 inherits: \defineOPTgridsnapping
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\someheadnumber [1...] [2...]
1 SECTION
2 previous current next first last
```

```
\somekindoftab [...,*...,...]
* alternative = horizontal al vertical
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER
m = NUMBER
```

```
\someline [...]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\somalocalfloat
```

```
\somenamedheadnumber {1...} {2...}
1 SECTION
2 previous current next first last
```

```
\someplace {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...} [6...]
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 REFERENCE
```

```
\somewhere {1...} {2...} [3...]
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE
```

```
\SORTING [1...] {2...}
1 NAME OPT
2 CONTENT
instances: logo
```


`\logo [..] {..}`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\space`

`\spanishNumerals {..}`

- * NUMBER

`\spanishnumerals {..}`

- * NUMBER

`\splitatasterisk .. \2 \3`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\splitatcolon .. \2 \3`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\splitatcolons .. \2 \3`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\splitatcomma .. \2 \3`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\splitatperiod .. \2 \3`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\splitdfrac {..} {..}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\splitfilename {..}`

- * FILE

`\splitfloat [...1...] {..} {..}`

- 1 inherits: `\setupfloatsplitting`
- 2 COMMAND
- 3 CONTENT

`\splitfrac {..} {..}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\splitoffbase`

`\splitofffull`

`\splitoffkind`

`\splitoffname`

<code>\splitoffpath</code>
<code>\splitoffroot</code>
<code>\splitofftokens</code> ^{1.} \from ^{2.} \to \ ^{3.} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\splitofftype</code>
<code>\splitstring</code> ^{1.} \at ^{2.} \to \ ^{3.} \and \ ^{4.} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME
<code>\spreadhbox</code> [*] * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\sqrt</code> [^{1.}] { ^{2.} } 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT
<code>\stackrel</code> { ^{1.} } { ^{2.} } 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\start</code> [[*]] ... \stop * NAME ^{OPT}
<code>\startalignment</code> [... [*] ,...] ... \stopalignment * inherits: \setupalign
<code>\startallmodes</code> [... [*] ,...] ... \stopallmodes * NAME
<code>\startATTACHMENT</code> [^{1.}] [... ^{2.} ,...] ... \stopATTACHMENT 1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setupattachment instances: attachment
<code>\startattachment</code> [^{1.}] [... ^{2.} ,...] ... \stopattachment 1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setupattachment
<code>\startbackground</code> [... [*] ,...] ... \stopbackground * inherits: \setupbackground ^{PT}
<code>\startBACKGROUND</code> [... [*] ,...] ... \stopBACKGROUND * inherits: \setupbackground ^{PT} instances: background
<code>\startbar</code> [[*]] ... \stopbar * NAME
<code>\startbbordermatrix</code> ... \stopbbordermatrix

`\startbitmapimage [...,.*,...] ... \stopbitmapimage`

* color = rgb cmyk gray
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
x = NUMBER
y = NUMBER

`\startbordermatrix ... \stopbordermatrix`

`\startbtxrenderingdefinitions [.*] ... \stopbtxrenderingdefinitions`

* NAME

`\startbuffer [...] ... \stopbuffer`

* NAME OPT

`\startBUFFER ... \stopBUFFER`

instances: hiding

`\starthiding ... \stophiding`

`\startcatcodetable *... ... \stopcatcodetable`

* CSNAME

`\startcentraligned ... \stopcentraligned`

`\startcharacteralign [...,.*,...] ... \stopcharacteralign`

* inherits: \setupcharacteralign

`\startcharacteralign [...] ... \stopcharacteralign`

* TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT

`\startcheckedfences ... \stopcheckedfences`

`\startchemical [1...] [...,.*2,...] ... \stopchemical`

1 NAME OPT OPT

2 inherits: \setupchemical

`\startcollect ... \stopcollect`

`\startcollecting ... \stopcollecting`

`\startcolor [...] ... \stopcolor`

* COLOR

`\startcolorintent [...] ... \stopcolorintent`

* knockout overprint none

`\startcoloronly [...] ... \stopcoloronly`

* COLOR

`\startcolorset [...] ... \stopcolorset`

* NAME

`\startcolumns [...,.*,...] ... \stopcolumns`

* inherits: \setupcolumns^{OPT}

`\startcolumnset [1...] [2...] ... \stopcolumnset`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupcolumnset

`\startcolumnsetspan [1] [2...] ... \stopcolumnsetspan`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupcolumnsetspan

`\startCOLUMNSET [*...] ... \stopCOLUMNSET`

* inherits: \setupcolumnset^{OPT}

`\startcolumnspan [*...] ... \stopcolumnspan`

* inherits: \setupcolumnspan^{OPT}

`\startcombination [1] [2...] ... \stopcombination`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupcombination

`\startcombination [1] [2] ... \stopcombination`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 N*M

`\startCOMMENT [1] [2...] ... \stopCOMMENT`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupcomment
instances: comment

`\startcomment [1] [2...] ... \stopcomment`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupcomment

`\startcomponent [...] ... \stopcomponent`

* FILE *

`\startcomponent \stopcomponent`

* FILE *

`\startcontextcode ... \stopcontextcode`

`\startcontextdefinitioncode ... \stopcontextdefinitioncode`

`\startctxfunction \stopctxfunction`

* NAME

`\startctxfunctiondefinition \stopctxfunctiondefinition`

* NAME

`\startcurrentcolor ... \stopcurrentcolor`

`\startcurrentlistentrywrapper ... \stopcurrentlistentrywrapper`

`\startdelimited [1] [2] [3] ... \stopdelimited`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 LANGUAGE
3 inherits: \startnarrower

`\startdelimitedtext [...1] [...2] [...3,...] ... \stopdelimitedtext`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 LANGUAGE
3 inherits: \startnarrower

`\startDELIMITEDTEXT [...1] [...2,...] ... \stopDELIMITEDTEXT`

1 LANGUAGE OPT OPT
2 inherits: \startnarrower
instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside

`\startaside [...1] [...2,...] ... \stopaside`

1 LANGUAGE OPT OPT
2 inherits: \startnarrower

`\startblockquote [...1] [...2,...] ... \stopblockquote`

1 LANGUAGE OPT OPT
2 inherits: \startnarrower

`\startquotation [...1] [...2,...] ... \stopquotation`

1 LANGUAGE OPT OPT
2 inherits: \startnarrower

`\startquote [...1] [...2,...] ... \stopquote`

1 LANGUAGE OPT OPT
2 inherits: \startnarrower

`\startspeech [...1] [...2,...] ... \stopspeech`

1 LANGUAGE OPT OPT
2 inherits: \startnarrower

`\startDESCRIPTION [...,*...,...] ... \stopDESCRIPTION`

* title = TEXT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

`\startDESCRIPTION [...1,...] {...2} ... \stopDESCRIPTION`

1 REFERENCE OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\startdisplaymath ... \stopdisplaymath`

`\startdmath ... \stopdmath`

`\startdocument [...,*...,...] ... \stopdocument`

* inherits: \setupdocument^{OPT}

`\starteffect [...*] ... \stopeffect`

* NAME

`\startEFFECT ... \stopEFFECT`

`\startelement {...1} [...,2...,...] ... \stopelement`

1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startembeddedxtable [...,*...,...] ... \stopembeddedxtable`

* inherits: \setupxtable OPT

<pre> \startembeddedxtable [...] ... \stopembeddedxtable * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \startENUMERATION [...,.*...,...] ... \stopENUMERATION * title = TEXT OPT bookmark = TEXT list = TEXT reference = REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \startENUMERATION [...¹,...] {...²} ... \stopENUMERATION 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \startenvironment [...] ... \stopenvironment * FILE * </pre>
<pre> \startenvironment \stopenvironment * FILE * </pre>
<pre> \startexceptions [...] ... \stopexceptions * LANGUAGE </pre>
<pre> \startexpanded ... \stopexpanded </pre>
<pre> \startexpandedcollect ... \stopexpandedcollect </pre>
<pre> \startextendedcatcodetable \.* ... \stopextendedcatcodetable * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \startexternalfigurecollection [...] ... \stopexternalfigurecollection * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startfacingfloat [...] ... \stopfacingfloat * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startfigure [...¹] [...²] [...,.*³...,...] ... \stopfigure 1 NAME OPT 2 FILE 3 inherits: \externalfigure </pre>
<pre> \startfittingpage [...¹] [...,.*²...,...] ... \stopfittingpage 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupfittingpage </pre>
<pre> \startFITTINGPAGE [...,.*...,...] ... \stopFITTINGPAGE * inherits: \setupfittingpage^{OPT} instances: TEXpage MPpage </pre>
<pre> \startMPpage [...,.*...,...] ... \stopMPpage * inherits: \setupfittingpage^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \startTEXpage [...,.*...,...] ... \stopTEXpage * inherits: \setupfittingpage^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \startfixed [...] ... \stopfixed * low middle high^{OPT}lohi default </pre>
<pre> \startfloatcombination [...,.*...,...] ... \stopfloatcombination * inherits: \setupcombination OPT </pre>

`\startfloatcombination [...]` ... `\stopfloatcombination`

* N*M NAME OPT

`\startFLOATtext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3.} ... \stopFLOATtext`

1 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header footer

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\startchemicaltext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3.} ... \stopchemicaltext`

1 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header footer

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\startfiguretext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3.} ... \stopfiguretext`

1 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header footer

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\startgraphicstext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3.} ... \stopgraphicstext`

1 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header footer

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\startintermezzotext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3.} ... \stopintermezzotext`

1 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header footer

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\starttabletext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3.} ... \stoptabletext`

1 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header footer

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\startfont [...]` ... `\stopfont`

* FONT OPT

`\startfontclass [...]` ... `\stopfontclass`

* each NAME

`\startfontsolution [...]` ... `\stopfontsolution`

* NAME

`\startformula [...*,...] ... \stopformula`

* packed tight middle^{OPF}frame depth line halfline -line -halfline inherits: \setupbodyfont

`\startformulas [...*,...] ... \stopformulas`

* + - REFERENCE OPT

`\startformula [...,*...] ... \stopformula`

* option = packed tight^{OPT}middle frame depth line halflineline -line -halflineline inherits: \setupbodyfont
margin = yes no standard DIMENSION
grid = inherits: \snaptogrid

`\startFORMULAformula [...,*...] ... \stopFORMULAformula`

* packed tight middle frame depth^{OPT} line halflineline -line -halflineline inherits: \setupbodyfont
instances: sp sd mp md

`\startmdformula [...,*...] ... \stopmdformula`

* packed tight middle frame^{OPT} depth line halflineline -line -halflineline inherits: \setupbodyfont

`\startmpformula [...,*...] ... \stopmpformula`

* packed tight middle frame^{OPT} depth line halflineline -line -halflineline inherits: \setupbodyfont

`\startsdformula [...,*...] ... \stopsdformula`

* packed tight middle frame^{OPT} depth line halflineline -line -halflineline inherits: \setupbodyfont

`\startspformula [...,*...] ... \stopspformula`

* packed tight middle frame^{OPT} depth line halflineline -line -halflineline inherits: \setupbodyfont

`\startframed [1...] [...,*2...] ... \stopframed`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupframed

`\startframedcell [...,*...] ... \stopframedcell`

* inherits: \setupframed OPT

`\startframedcontent [...*] ... \stopframedcontent`

* NAME off OPT

`\startframedrow [...,*...] ... \stopframedrow`

* inherits: \setupframed OPT

`\startframedtable [1...] [...,*2...] ... \stopframedtable`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupframed

`\startFRAMEDTEXT [...*] [...,*2...] ... \stopFRAMEDTEXT`

1 left right middle no^{OPT}
2 inherits: \setupframedtext OPT
instances: framedtext

`\startframedtext [...*] [...,*2...] ... \stopframedtext`

1 left right middle no^{OPT}
2 inherits: \setupframedtext OPT

`\startgoto [...*] ... \stopgoto`

* REFERENCE

`\startgridsnapping [...*] ... \stopgridsnapping`

* normal standard yes strict^{OPT} tolerant top bottom both broad fit first last high one low none line strut box min max
middle math math:line math:halflineline math:-line math:-halflineline NAME

`\startgridsnapping [...,*...] ... \stopgridsnapping`

* inherits: \definegridsnapping^{OPT}

`\starthanging [...,1...1...] {...2.} ... \stophanging`

1 distance = DIMENSION^{OPT}
n = NUMBER
location = `left right`
2 CONTENT

`\starthanging [...1.] {...2.} ... \stophanging`

1 `left right` ^{OPT}
2 CONTENT

`\starthboxestohbox ... \stophboxestohbox`

`\starthboxregister ... \stophboxregister`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\starthead [...,1...] {...2.} ... \stophead`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 TEXT

`\starthelptext [...*.] ... \stophelptext`

* REFERENCE ^{OPT}

`\startHELP [...*.] ... \stopHELP`

* REFERENCE ^{OPT}

instances: `helptext`

`\starthelptext [...*.] ... \stophelptext`

* REFERENCE ^{OPT}

`\starthighlight [...*.] ... \stophighlight`

* NAME

`\starthyphenation [...,*...] ... \stophyphenation`

* original tex `default` hyphenate expanded traditional none

`\startimath ... \stopimath`

`\startindentedtext [...*.] ... \stopindentedtext`

* NAME

`\startINDENTEDTEXT ... \stopINDENTEDTEXT`

`\startinteraction [...*.] ... \stopinteraction`

* hidden NAME

`\startinteractionmenu [...*.] ... \stopinteractionmenu`

* NAME

`\startinterface ... \stopinterface`

* all LANGUAGE

`\startintertext ... \stopintertext`

`\startitem [...,*...] ... \stopitem`

* REFERENCE ^{OPT}

`\startitemgroup [...1] [...2;...] [...3;...;...] ... \stopitemgroup`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
- 3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

`\startITEMGROUP [...1;...] [...2;...;...] ... \stopITEMGROUP`

- 1 inherits: \setupitemgroup
 - 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
- instances: itemize

`\startitemize [...1;...] [...2;...;...] ... \stopitemize`

- 1 inherits: \setupitemgroup
- 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

`\startJScode ...1 ...2 ...3 ... \stopJScode`

- 1 NAME
- 2 uses
- 3 NAME

`\startJSpreamble ...1 ...2 ...3 ... \stopJSpreamble`

- 1 NAME
- 2 used
- 3 now later

`\startknockout ... \stopknockout`

`\startLABELtext [...1] [...2] ... \stopLABELtext`

- 1 LANGUAGE
 - 2 KEY
- instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

`\startbtxlabeltext [...1] [...2] ... \stopbtxlabeltext`

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY

`\startheadtext [...1] [...2] ... \stopheadtext`

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY

`\startlabeltext [...1] [...2] ... \stoplabeltext`

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY

`\startmathlabeltext [...1] [...2] ... \stopmathlabeltext`

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY

`\startoperatortext [...1] [...2] ... \stopoperatortext`

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY

`\startprefixtext [...1] [...2] ... \stopprefixtext`

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY

`\startsuffixtext [...1] [...2] ... \stopsuffixtext`

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY

`\starttaglabeltext [...1] [...2] ... \stoptaglabeltext`

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY

`\startunittext [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopunittext`

1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY

`\startlayout [...] ... \stoplayout`

* NAME

`\startleftaligned ... \stopleftaligned`

`\startline [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\startlinealignment [...] ... \stoplinealignment`

* left middle right max

`\startlinecorrection [...]* [...]2 ... \stoplinecorrection`

* blank inherits: \blank OPT

`\startlinefiller [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoplinefiller`

1 filler NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuplinefiller

`\startLINENOTE [...]1 {...}2`

1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

instances: linenote

`\startlinenote [...]1 {...}2`

1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

`\startlinenumbering [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoplinenumbering`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 continue = yes no
start = NUMBER
step = NUMBER
method = page first next

`\startlinenumbering [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoplinenumbering`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 continue NUMBER

`\startLINES [...]* ... \stopLINES`

* inherits: \setuplines^{OPT}

instances: lines

`\startlines [...]* ... \stoplines`

* inherits: \setuplines^{OPT}

`\startlinetable ... \stoplinetable`

`\startlinetablebody ... \stoplinetablebody`

`\startlinetablecell [...]* ... \stoplinetablecell`

* inherits: \setuplinetable OPT

`\startlinetablehead ... \stoplinetablehead`

`\startlocalfootnotes ... \stoplocalfootnotes`

<pre>\startlocalheadsetup ... \stoplocalheadsetup</pre>
<pre>\startlocallinecorrection [...,*...] ... \stoplocallinecorrection * blank inherits: \blank OPT</pre>
<pre>\startlocalnotes [...,*...] ... \stoplocalnotes * NAME</pre>
<pre>\startlocalsetups [...¹] [...²] ... \stoplocalsetups 1 grid OPT 2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\startlocalsetups .* ... \stoplocalsetups * NAME</pre>
<pre>\startlua ... \stoptlua</pre>
<pre>\startluacode ... \stoptluacode</pre>
<pre>\startluaparameterset [...] ... \stoptluaparameterset * NAME</pre>
<pre>\startluasetups [...¹] [...²] ... \stoptluasetups 1 grid OPT 2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\startluasetups .* ... \stoptluasetups * NAME</pre>
<pre>\startMPclip {...} ... \stopMPclip * NAME</pre>
<pre>\startMPcode {...} ... \stopMPcode * NAME OPT</pre>
<pre>\startMPdefinitions {...} ... \stopMPdefinitions * NAME OPT</pre>
<pre>\startMPdrawing [...] ... \stopMPdrawing * - OPT</pre>
<pre>\startMPenvironment [...] ... \stopMPenvironment * reset global + OPT</pre>
<pre>\startMPextensions {...,*...} ... \stopMPextensions * NAME OPT</pre>
<pre>\startMPinclusions [...¹] {...²} ... \stopMPinclusions 1 + OPT OPT 2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\startMPinitializations ... \stopMPinitializations</pre>
<pre>\startMPpositiongraphic {...¹} {...²,...} ... \stopMPpositiongraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY</pre>

<pre> \startMPpositionmethod {...} ... \stopMPpositionmethod * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startMPPrun {...} ... \stopMPPrun * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \startmakeup [...] [...¹,...²...,...] ... \stopmakeup 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupmakeup </pre>
<pre> \startMAKEUPmakeup [...[*]...,...] ... \stopMAKEUPmakeup * inherits: \setupmakeup OPT instances: standard page text middle </pre>
<pre> \startmiddlemakeup [...[*]...,...] ... \stopmiddlemakeup * inherits: \setupmakeup OPT </pre>
<pre> \startpagemakeup [...[*]...,...] ... \stoppagemakeup * inherits: \setupmakeup OPT </pre>
<pre> \startstandardmakeup [...[*]...,...] ... \stopstandardmakeup * inherits: \setupmakeup OPT </pre>
<pre> \starttextmakeup [...[*]...,...] ... \stoptextmakeup * inherits: \setupmakeup OPT </pre>
<pre> \startmarginblock [...] ... \stopmarginblock * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \startmarginrule [...] ... \stopmarginrule * NUMBER OPT </pre>
<pre> \startmarginrule [...[*]...,...] ... \stopmarginrule * inherits: \setupmarginrule^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \startmarkedcontent [...] ... \stopmarkedcontent * reset <u>all</u> NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \startmarkpages [...] ... \stopmarkpages * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startMATHALIGNMENT [...[*]...,...] ... \stopMATHALIGNMENT * inherits: \setupmathalignment^{OPT} instances: align mathalignment </pre>
<pre> \startalign [...[*]...,...] ... \stopalign * inherits: \setupmath^{OPT}alignment </pre>
<pre> \startmathalignment [...[*]...,...] ... \stopmathalignment * inherits: \setupmathalignment^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \startMATHCASES [...[*]...,...] ... \stopMATHCASES * inherits: \setupmathcases^{OPT} instances: cases mathcases </pre>
<pre> \startcases [...[*]...,...] ... \stopcases * inherits: \setupmath^{OPT}cases </pre>

<pre> \startmathcases [...,.*...,...] ... \stopmathcases * inherits: \setupmathcases^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \startMATHMATRIX [...,.*...,...] ... \stopMATHMATRIX * inherits: \setupmathmatrix^{OPT} instances: matrix mathmatrix </pre>
<pre> \startmathmatrix [...,.*...,...] ... \stopmathmatrix * inherits: \setupmathmatrix^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \startmatrix [...,.*...,...] ... \stopmatrix * inherits: \setupmatrix </pre>
<pre> \startmathmode ... \stopmathmode </pre>
<pre> \startmathstyle [...,*...] ... \stopmathstyle * display text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal packed small big NAME </pre>
<pre> \startmatrices [...,.*...,...] ... \stopmatrices * inherits: \setupmatrices^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \startmaxaligned ... \stopmaxaligned </pre>
<pre> \startmidaligned ... \stopmidaligned </pre>
<pre> \startmiddlealigned ... \stopmiddlealigned </pre>
<pre> \startmixedcolumns [¹.] [...,.*²...,...] ... \stopmixedcolumns 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns </pre>
<pre> \startMIXEDCOLUMNNS [...,.*...,...] ... \stopMIXEDCOLUMNNS * inherits: \setupmixedcolumns^{OPT} instances: itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns </pre>
<pre> \startboxedcolumns [...,.*...,...] ... \stopboxedcolumns * inherits: \setupmixedcolumns^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \startitemgroupcolumns [...,.*...,...] ... \stopitemgroupcolumns * inherits: \setupmixedcolumns OPT </pre>
<pre> \startmode [...,*...] ... \stopmode * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startmodeset [...,¹...] {².} ... \stopmodeset 1 NAME default 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \startmodule [...*] ... \stopmodule * FILE </pre>
<pre> \startmoduletestsection ... \stopmoduletestsection </pre>
<pre> \startmodule * ... \stopmodule * FILE </pre>

```

\startnamedsection [...1] [...2...] [...3...] ... \stopnamedsection
1 SECTION                                OPT          OPT
2 title      = TEXT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  marking    = TEXT
  list       = TEXT
  reference  = REFERENCE
  ownnumber  = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startnamedsubformulas [...1...] {...2} ... \stopnamedsubformulas
1 + - REFERENCE          OPT
2 TEXT

```

```

\startnarrow [...1] [...2...] ... \stopnarrow
1 NAME                OPT          OPT
2 inherits: \setupnarrower

```

```

\startnarrower [...*...] ... \stopnarrower
* [-+]left [-+]middle {2+}right NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset reverse

```

```

\startNARROWER [...*...] ... \stopNARROWER
* [-+]left [-+]middle {2+}right NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset reverse

```

```

\startnarrow [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopnarrow
1 inherits: \setupnarrower          OPT
2 [-+]left [-+]middle [-+]right NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset reverse

```

```

\startnarrow [...1] [...2...] ... \stopnarrow
1 NAME                OPT          OPT
2 [-+]left [-+]middle [-+]right NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset reverse

```

```

\startnegative ... \stopnegative

```

```

\startnicelyfilledbox [...*...] ... \stopnicelyfilledbox
* width  = DIMENSION          OPT
  height = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  strut  = yes no

```

```

\startnointerference ... \stopnointerference

```

```

\startnotallmodes [...*...] ... \stopnotallmodes
* NAME

```

```

\startnotext ... \stopnotext

```

```

\startNOTE [...*...] ... \stopNOTE
* REFERENCE          OPT
instances: footnote endnote

```

```

\startNOTE [...*...] ... \stopNOTE
* title   = TEXTOPT
  bookmark = TEXT
  list    = TEXT
  reference = REFERENCE
instances: footnote endnote

```

```

\startendnote [...*...] ... \stopendnote
* title   = TEXT          OPT
  bookmark = TEXT
  list    = TEXT
  reference = REFERENCE

```

`\startfootnote [...,*...]` ... `\stopfootnote`

* title = TEXT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

`\startendnote [...,*...]` ... `\stopendnote`

* REFERENCE OPT

`\startfootnote [...,*...]` ... `\stopfootnote`

* REFERENCE OPT

`\startnotmode [...,*...]` ... `\stopnotmode`

* NAME

`\startopposite` ... `\stopopposite`

`\startoutputstream [...]` ... `\stopoutputstream`

* NAME

`\startoverlay` ... `\stopoverlay`

`\startoverprint` ... `\stopoverprint`

`\startpacked [...]` ... `\stoppacked`

* blank OPT

`\startpagecolumns [...,*...]` ... `\stoppagecolumns`

* inherits: `\setuppagecolumns`^{OPT}

`\startPAGECOLUMNS` ... `\stopPAGECOLUMNS`

`\startpagecolumns [...]` ... `\stoppagecolumns`

* NAME OPT

`\startpagecomment` ... `\stoppagecomment`

`\startpagefigure [...1]` [...,*²...]

1 FILE OPT
2 offset = default overlay none DIMENSION

`\startpagelayout [...]` ... `\stoppagelayout`

* page leftpage rightpage

`\startpar [...1]` [...,*²...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: `\setupparagraph`

`\startparagraph [...1]` [...,*²...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: `\setupparagraph`

`\startparagraphs [...]` ... `\stopparagraphs`

* NAME

`\startparagraphscell` ... `\stopparagraphscell`


```
\startPARAGRAPHS ... \stopPARAGRAPHS
```

```
\startPARALLEL ... \stopPARALLEL
```

```
\startparbuilder [...] ... \stopparbuilder
```

```
* default oneline basic NAME
```

```
\startplacefloat [...] [...] [...] ... \stopplacefloat
```

```
1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 title = TEXT
  bookmark = TEXT
  marking = TEXT
  list = TEXT
  location = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
             leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth
             [--]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [--]hang
             hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header
             footer
  reference = REFERENCE
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startplaceFLOAT [...] [...] ... \stopplaceFLOAT
```

```
1 title = TEXT OPT OPT
  bookmark = TEXT
  marking = TEXT
  list = TEXT
  location = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
             leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth
             [--]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [--]hang
             hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header
             footer
  reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic
```

```
\startplacechemical [...] [...] ... \stopplacechemical
```

```
1 title = TEXT OPT OPT
  bookmark = TEXT
  marking = TEXT
  list = TEXT
  location = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
             leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth
             [--]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [--]hang
             hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header
             footer
  reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startplacefigure [...] [...] ... \stopplacefigure
```

```
1 title = TEXT OPT OPT
  bookmark = TEXT
  marking = TEXT
  list = TEXT
  location = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
             leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth
             [--]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [--]hang
             hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header
             footer
  reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```

\startplacegraphic [...1...2...] ... \stopplacegraphic
1 title = TEXT OPT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
location = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth
[-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang
hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header
footer
reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplaceintermezzo [...1...2...] ... \stopplaceintermezzo
1 title = TEXT OPT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
location = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth
[-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang
hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header
footer
reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplacetable [...1...2...] ... \stopplacetable
1 title = TEXT OPT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
location = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth
[-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang
hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header
footer
reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplaceformula [...*...] ... \stopplaceformula
* title = TEXT OPT
suffix = TEXT
reference = + - REFERENCE

```

```

\startplaceformula [...*...] ... \stopplaceformula
* + - REFERENCE OPT

```

```

\startplacepairedbox [...1...2...] ... \stopplacepairedbox
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuppairedbox

```

```

\startplacePAIREDBOX [...*...] ... \stopplacePAIREDBOX
* inherits: \setuppairedbox OPT
instances: legend

```

```

\startplacelegend [...*...] ... \stopplacelegend
* inherits: \setuppairedbox OPT

```

```

\startpositioning [...1...2...] ... \stoppositioning
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setuppositioning

```

```

\startpositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppositionoverlay
* NAME

```

```

\startpositive ... \stoppositive

```

```
\startpostponing [...] ... \stoppostponing
* [-+]NUMBER OPT
```

```
\startpostponingnotes ... \stoppostponingnotes
```

```
\startprocessassignmentcommand [...,*=*,...] ... \stopprocessassignmentcommand
* KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startprocessassignmentlist [...,*=*,...] ... \stopprocessassignmentlist
* KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startprocesscommacommand [...,*;...] ... \stopprocesscommacommand
* COMMAND
```

```
\startprocesscommalist [...,*;...] ... \stopprocesscommalist
* COMMAND
```

```
\startproduct [...] ... \stopproduct
* FILE *
```

```
\startproduct *. ... \stopproduct
* FILE *
```

```
\startproject [...] ... \stopproject
* FILE *
```

```
\startproject *. ... \stopproject
* FILE *
```

```
\startprotectedcolors ... \stopprotectedcolors
```

```
\startpublication [1] [...,2*,...] ... \stoppublication
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 tag = REFERENCE
category = TEXT
k = REFERENCE
t = TEXT
```

```
\startrandomized ... \stoprandomized
```

```
\startrawsetups [1] [2] ... \stoprawsetups
1 grid OPT
2 NAME
```

```
\startrawsetups *. ... \stoprawsetups
* NAME
```

```
\startreadingfile ... \stopreadingfile
```

```
\startregime [...] ... \stopregime
* inherits: \enableregime
```

```
\startregister [1] [2] [3] [4] {...5+...}
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 TEXT
4 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
5 INDEX
```

```
\startreusableMPgraphic {...} {...2...} ... \stopreusableMPgraphic
1 NAME
2 KEY
```

```
\startrightaligned ... \stoprightaligned
```

```
\startruby [...] ... \stopruby
* NAME
```

```
\startscript [...] ... \stopscript
* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME
```

```
\startsectionblock [...1] [...2...2...] ... \stopsectionblock
1 NAME
2 bookmark = TEXT
   inherits: \setupsectionblock
```

```
\startsectionblockenvironment [...] ... \stopsectionblockenvironment
* NAME
```

```
\startSECTIONBLOCK [...*...*...] ... \stopSECTIONBLOCK
* bookmark = TEXT
   inherits: \setupsectionblock
instances: frontmatter bodymatter appendices backmatter
```

```
\startappendices [...*...*...] ... \stopappendices
* bookmark = TEXT
   inherits: \setupsectionblock
```

```
\startbackmatter [...*...*...] ... \stopbackmatter
* bookmark = TEXT
   inherits: \setupsectionblock
```

```
\startbodymatter [...*...*...] ... \stopbodymatter
* bookmark = TEXT
   inherits: \setupsectionblock
```

```
\startfrontmatter [...*...*...] ... \stopfrontmatter
* bookmark = TEXT
   inherits: \setupsectionblock
```

```
\startsectionlevel [...1] [...2...2...] [...3...3...] ... \stopsectionlevel
1 NAME
2 title = TEXT
   bookmark = TEXT
   marking = TEXT
   list = TEXT
   reference = REFERENCE
   ownnumber = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startSECTION [...1...1...] [...2...2...] ... \stopSECTION
1 title = TEXT
   bookmark = TEXT
   marking = TEXT
   list = TEXT
   reference = REFERENCE
   ownnumber = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
instances: part chapter section subsection subsection subsection subsection subsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
```

```
\startchapter [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopchapter
```

```
1 title = TEXT OPT OPT  
bookmark = TEXT  
marking = TEXT  
list = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
ownnumber = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startpart [...1...] [...2...] ... \stoppart
```

```
1 title = TEXT OPT OPT  
bookmark = TEXT  
marking = TEXT  
list = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
ownnumber = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsection [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopsection
```

```
1 title = TEXT OPT OPT  
bookmark = TEXT  
marking = TEXT  
list = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
ownnumber = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubject [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopsubject
```

```
1 title = TEXT OPT OPT  
bookmark = TEXT  
marking = TEXT  
list = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
ownnumber = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsection [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopsubsection
```

```
1 title = TEXT OPT OPT  
bookmark = TEXT  
marking = TEXT  
list = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
ownnumber = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubject [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopsubsubject
```

```
1 title = TEXT OPT OPT  
bookmark = TEXT  
marking = TEXT  
list = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
ownnumber = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubsection [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopsubsubsection
```

```
1 title = TEXT OPT OPT  
bookmark = TEXT  
marking = TEXT  
list = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
ownnumber = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubsubject [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopsubsubsubject
```

```
1 title = TEXT OPT OPT  
bookmark = TEXT  
marking = TEXT  
list = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
ownnumber = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```

\startsubsubsection [...1...1...] [...2...2...] ... \stopsubsubsection
1 title = TEXT OPT OPT
  bookmark = TEXT
  marking = TEXT
  list = TEXT
  reference = REFERENCE
  ownnumber = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubsubsubject [...1...1...] [...2...2...] ... \stopsubsubsubject
1 title = TEXT OPT OPT
  bookmark = TEXT
  marking = TEXT
  list = TEXT
  reference = REFERENCE
  ownnumber = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubsubsubsubsection [...1...1...] [...2...2...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsection
1 title = TEXT OPT OPT
  bookmark = TEXT
  marking = TEXT
  list = TEXT
  reference = REFERENCE
  ownnumber = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubsubsubsubsubject [...1...1...] [...2...2...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsubject
1 title = TEXT OPT OPT
  bookmark = TEXT
  marking = TEXT
  list = TEXT
  reference = REFERENCE
  ownnumber = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\starttitle [...1...1...] [...2...2...] ... \stoptitle
1 title = TEXT OPT OPT
  bookmark = TEXT
  marking = TEXT
  list = TEXT
  reference = REFERENCE
  ownnumber = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsetups [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopsetups
1 grid OPT
2 NAME

```

```

\startsetups * ... \stopsetups
* NAME

```

```

\startshift [...*...] ... \stopshift
* NAME

```

```

\startsidebar [...1...] [...2...2...] ... \stopsidebar
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupsidebar

```

```

\startsimplecolumns [...*...*...] ... \stopsimplecolumns
* inherits: \setsimplecolumnhsiz2

```

```

\startspecialitem [...1...] [...2...2...] ... \stopspecialitem
1 item OPT OPT
2 REFERENCE

```

```
\startspecialitem [...] ... \stopspecialitem
* sub its
```

```
\startspecialitem [...] {...} ... \stopspecialitem
1 sym ran mar
2 TEXT
```

```
\startsplitformula ... \stopsplitformula
```

```
\startspread ... \stopspread
```

```
\startSTARTSTOP ... \stopSTARTSTOP
```

```
\startstaticMPfigure {...} ... \stopstaticMPfigure
* NAME
```

```
\startstaticMPgraphic {...} {...2;...} ... \stopstaticMPgraphic
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY
```

```
\STARTSTOP {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\startstrictinspectnextcharacter ... \stopstrictinspectnextcharacter
```

```
\startstructurepageregister [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 label = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
keys:1 = TEXT
keys:2 = TEXT
keys:3 = TEXT
entries:1 = TEXT
entries:2 = TEXT
entries:3 = TEXT
alternative = TEXT
4 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startstyle [...] * [...] ... \stopstyle
* inherits: \setupstyle
```

```
\startstyle [...] ... \stopstyle
* NAME FONT
```

```
\startSTYLE ... \stopSTYLE
```

```
\startsubformulas [...] * [...] ... \stopsubformulas
* + - REFERENCE OPT
```

```
\startsubjectlevel [...] 1 [...] [...] 2 [...] [...] 3 [...] [...] ... \stopsubjectlevel
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT
2 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsentence ... \stopsubsentence
```

<code>\startsubstack ... \stopsubstack</code>
<code>\startsymbolset [...]¹ [...,<u>...</u>,...]² ... \stopsymbolset</code> 1 NAME 2 font = FONT
<code>\startTABLE [...][*]... \stopTABLE</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE
<code>\startTABLEbody [...][*]... \stopTABLEbody</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE OPT
<code>\startTABLEfoot [...][*]... \stopTABLEfoot</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE OPT
<code>\startTABLEhead [...][*]... \stopTABLEhead</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE OPT
<code>\startTABLEnext [...][*]... \stopTABLEnext</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE OPT
<code>\starttable [. . .] [...]²... \stoptable</code> 1 TEMPLATE 2 inherits: \setuptables
<code>\starttablehead [...] ... \stoptablehead</code> * NAME
<code>\starttables [. . .] ... \stoptables</code> * TEMPLATE
<code>\starttables [...] ... \stoptables</code> * NAME
<code>\starttabletail [...] ... \stoptabletail</code> * NAME
<code>\starttable [...]¹ [...,<u>...</u>,...]² ... \stoptable</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuptables
<code>\starttabulate [. . .] [...]²... \stoptabulate</code> 1 TEMPLATE OPT 2 inherits: \setuptabulate
<code>\starttabulatehead [...] ... \stoptabulatehead</code> * NAME OPT
<code>\starttabulatetail [...] ... \stoptabulatetail</code> * NAME OPT
<code>\startTABULATE [...]¹ [...,<u>...</u>,...]² ... \stopTABULATE</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setuptabulate instances: legend fact
<code>\startfact [...]¹ [...,<u>...</u>,...]² ... \stopfact</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setuptabulate

`\startlegend [...]1 [...,2...,...] ... \stoplegend`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setuptabulate

`\startTABULATION [...]1 [...,2...,...] ... \stopTABULATION`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setuptabulation

`\starttexcode ... \stoptexcode`

`\starttexdefinition ...1 ...2 ...3 ...4 ...5 ...6 ...7 ... \stoptexdefinition`

1 spaces nospaces OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 global
3 unexpanded
4 expanded
5 singleempty doubleempty tripleempty quadrupleempty quintupleempty sextupleempty singleargument doubleargument
tripleargument quadrupleargument quintupleargument sextupleargument
6 NAME
7 TEMPLATE

`\starttext ... \stoptext`

`\starttextbackground [...]1 [...,2...,...] ... \stoptextbackground`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuptextbackground

`\starttextbackgroundmanual ... \stoptextbackgroundmanual`

`\startTEXTBACKGROUND [...,*...,...] ... \stopTEXTBACKGROUND`

* inherits: \setuptextbackground^{OPT}

`\starttextcolor [...] ... \stoptextcolor`

* COLOR

`\starttextcolorintent ... \stoptextcolorintent`

`\starttextflow [...] ... \stoptextflow`

* NAME

`\starttextrule {...} ... \stoptextrule`

* TEXT

`\starttokens [...] ... \stoptokens`

* NAME

`\starttransparent [...] ... \stoptransparent`

* COLOR

`\starttypescript [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...] ... \stoptypescript`

1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy OPT
2 NAME
3 size name

`\starttypescriptcollection [...] ... \stoptypescriptcollection`

* NAME

`\startTYPING [...,*...,...] ... \stopTYPING`

* inherits: \setuptyping^{OPT}
instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML

```
\startTYPING [...*...] ... \stopTYPING
* continue OPT
instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML
```

```
\startLUA [...*...] ... \stopLUA
* continue OPT
```

```
\startMP [...*...] ... \stopMP
* continue OPT
```

```
\startPARSEDXML [...*...] ... \stopPARSEDXML
* continue OPT
```

```
\startTEX [...*...] ... \stopTEX
* continue OPT
```

```
\starttyping [...*...] ... \stoptyping
* continue OPT
```

```
\startXML [...*...] ... \stopXML
* continue OPT
```

```
\startLUA [...*...] ... \stopLUA
* inherits: \setuptyping OPT
```

```
\startMP [...*...] ... \stopMP
* inherits: \setuptyping OPT
```

```
\startPARSEDXML [...*...] ... \stopPARSEDXML
* inherits: \setuptyping OPT
```

```
\startTEX [...*...] ... \stopTEX
* inherits: \setuptyping OPT
```

```
\starttyping [...*...] ... \stoptyping
* inherits: \setuptyping OPT
```

```
\startXML [...*...] ... \stopXML
* inherits: \setuptyping OPT
```

```
\startuniqueMPgraphic {...1} {...2,...} ... \stopuniqueMPgraphic
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY
```

```
\startuniqueMPpagegraphic {...1} {...2,...} ... \stopuniqueMPpagegraphic
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY
```

```
\startunpacked ... \stopunpacked
```

```
\startusableMPgraphic {...1} {...2,...} ... \stopusableMPgraphic
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY
```

```
\startuseMPgraphic {...1} {...2,...} ... \stopuseMPgraphic
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY
```

```
\startusemathstyleparameter \.* ... \stopusemathstyleparameter
* CSNAME
```

```
\startusingbtxs specification [... ] ... \stopusingbtxs specification
* NAME
```

```
\startvboxregister .* ... \stopvboxregister
* CSNAME NUMBER
```

```
\startvboxtohbox ... \stopvboxtohbox
```

```
\startvboxtohboxseparator ... \stopvboxtohboxseparator
```

```
\startviewerlayer [... ] ... \stopviewerlayer
* NAME
```

```
\startVIEWERLAYER ... \stopVIEWERLAYER
```

```
\startvtopregister .* ... \stopvtopregister
* CSNAME NUMBER
```

```
\startxcell [... ] [..., ...2..., ...] ... \stopxcell
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
nc = NUMBER
nr = NUMBER
inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxcellgroup [... ] [..., ...2..., ...] ... \stopxcellgroup
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxcolumn [... ] [..., ...2..., ...] ... \stopxcolumn
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxgroup [... ] [..., ...2..., ...] ... \stopxgroup
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxmldisplayverbatim [... ] ... \stopxmldisplayverbatim
* NAME
```

```
\startxmlinlineverbatim [... ] ... \stopxmlinlineverbatim
* NAME
```

```
\startxmlraw ... \stopxmlraw
```

```
\startxmlsetups [... ] [... ] ... \stopxmlsetups
1 grid OPT
2 NAME
```

```
\startxmlsetups .* ... \stopxmlsetups
* NAME
```

```
\startxrow [... ] [..., ...2..., ...] ... \stopxrow
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupxtable
```

`\startxrowgroup [...]1 [...]2... \stopxrowgroup`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 inherits: \setupxtable

`\startxtable [...]*... \stopxtable`

- * inherits: \setupxtable^{OPT}

`\startxtablebody [...]*... \stopxtablebody`

- * inherits: \setupxtable OPT

`\startxtablebody [...]*... \stopxtablebody`

- * NAME OPT

`\startxtablefoot [...]*... \stopxtablefoot`

- * inherits: \setupxtable OPT

`\startxtablefoot [...]*... \stopxtablefoot`

- * NAME OPT

`\startxtablehead [...]*... \stopxtablehead`

- * inherits: \setupxtable OPT

`\startxtablehead [...]*... \stopxtablehead`

- * NAME OPT

`\startxtablenext [...]*... \stopxtablenext`

- * inherits: \setupxtable OPT

`\startxtablenext [...]*... \stopxtablenext`

- * NAME OPT

`\startXTABLE [...]*... \stopXTABLE`

- * inherits: \setupxtable^{OPT}

`\startxtable [...]*... \stopxtable`

- * NAME OPT

`\stopline [...]`

- * REFERENCE

`\stopLINENOTE [...]`

- * REFERENCE

instances: linenote

`\stoplinenote [...]`

- * REFERENCE

`\stopregister [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\stopstructurepageregister [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\stretched [...]1 {...}2`

- 1 inherits: \setupstretched^{OPT}
- 2 TEXT

`\strictdoifelsenextoptional {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\strictdoifnextoptionalelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\stripcharacter .1. \from .2. \to \.3.`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

`\strippedcsname \.*..`

- * CSNAME

`\strippedcsname .*..`

- * TEXT

`\stripspaces \from .1. \to \.2.`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\structurelistuservariable {...}`

- * KEY

`\structurenumber`

`\structuretitle`

`\structureuservariable {...}`

- * KEY

`\structurevariable {...}`

- * KEY

`\strut`

`\strutdp`

`\strutgap`

`\strutht`

`\struthtdp`

`\struttedbox {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\strutwd`

`\style [...,1...] {...}`

- 1 inherits: \setupstyle
- 2 TEXT

`\styleinstance [...]`

- * NAME

`\style [..] {..}`

1 NAME FONT
2 TEXT

`\STYLE {..}`

* TEXT

`\subpagenumber`

`\subsentence {..}`

* CONTENT

`\substituteincommalist {..} {..} \^3..`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

`\subtractfeature [..]`

* NAME

`\subtractfeature {..}`

* NAME

`\swapcounts \^1.. \^2..`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\swapdimens \^1.. \^2..`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\swapface`

`\swapmacros \^1.. \^2..`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\swaptypface`

`\switchstyleonly [..]`

* rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regular sans sansserif support type teletype mono handwritten calligraphic

`\switchstyleonly \^*`

* CSNAME

`\switchtobodyfont [...,*...]`

* inherits: \setupbodyfont

`\switchtocolour [..]`

* COLOR

`\switchtointerlinespace [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupinterlinespace

`\switchtointerlinespace [...,*...]`

* on off reset auto small medium $\frac{b}{h} \frac{t}{g}$ NUMBER DIMENSION

`\switchtointerlinespace [...]`

* NAME

`\symbol [...1] [...2]`

1 NAME OPT
2 NAME

`\symbolreference [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\symbol {...}`

* NAME

`\synchronizeblank`

`\synchronizeindenting`

`\synchronizemarking [...1] [...2] [...3]`

1 MARK OPT
2 NUMBER
3 keep

`\synchronizeoutputstreams [...*,...]`

* NAME

`\synchronizestrut {...}`

* yes no auto cap fit line default CHARACTER

`\synchronizewhitespace`

`\synctexblockfilename {...}`

* FILE

`\synctexresetfilename`

`\synctexsetfilename {...}`

* FILE

`\SYNONYM [...1] {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME OPT
2 TEXT
3 CONTENT

instances: abbreviation

`\abbreviation [...1] {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME OPT
2 TEXT
3 CONTENT

`\systemlog {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 FILE
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\systemlogfirst {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 FILE
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

<pre> \systemloglast {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \systemsetups {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \TABLE </pre>
<pre> \TaBlE </pre>
<pre> \TEX </pre>
<pre> \TeX </pre>
<pre> \TheNormalizedFontSize </pre>
<pre> \TransparencyHack </pre>
<pre> \tabulateautoline </pre>
<pre> \tabulateautorule </pre>
<pre> \tabulateline </pre>
<pre> \tabulaterule </pre>
<pre> \taggedctxcommand {...} * COMMAND </pre>
<pre> \taggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \tbox {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \testandsplitstring .¹. \at .². \to \³. \and \⁴. 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \testcolumn [.¹.] [.².] 1 NUMBER OPT 2 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \testfeature {.¹.} {.².} 1 NUMBER 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \testfeatureonce {.¹.} {.².} 1 NUMBER 2 CONTENT </pre>

`\testpage [..] [..]`

1 NUMBER OPT
2 DIMENSION

`\testpageonly [..] [..]`

1 NUMBER OPT
2 DIMENSION

`\testpagesync [..] [..]`

1 NUMBER OPT
2 DIMENSION

`\testtokens [..]`

* NAME

`\tex {..}`

* CONTENT

`\texdefinition {..}`

* NAME

`\texsetup {..}`

* NAME

`\TEXTBACKGROUND {..}`

* CONTENT

`\textcitation [..,..1..,..2..] [..]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\textcitation [..] [..]`

1 default category^{OPT}entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\textcitation [..,..1..,..2..] [..,..2..,..1..]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\textcite [..,..1..,..2..] [..]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

```
\textcite [...] [...]
1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcite [..., ...1..., ...] [..., ...2..., ...]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\textcontrolspace
```

```
\textflowcollector {...}
* NAME
```

```
\textmath {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\textminus
```

```
\textormathchar {...}
* NUMBER
```

```
\textormathchars {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\textplus
```

```
\textreference [...1, ...] {...2}
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\textrule [...1] {...2}
1 top middle bottom OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\textvisiblespace
```

```
\thainumerals {...}
* NUMBER
```

```
\thefirstcharacter {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\thenormalizedbodyfontsize {...}
* DIMENSION
```

```
\theremainingcharacters {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\thickspace
```

```
\thinrule
```

```
\thinrules [...,*=...]
```

```
* inherits: \setupthinrules
```

```
\thinspace
```

```
\thirddoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT
```

```
\thirddoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT
```

```
\thirddofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT
```

```
\thirddofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT
```

```
\thirddofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT
```

```
\threedigitrounding {...}
```

```
* NUMBER
```

```
\tibetannumerals {...}
```

```
* NUMBER
```

```
\tightlayer [...]
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\tilde {...}
```

```
* CHARACTER
```

```
\tinyfont
```

```
\tlap {...}
```

```
* CONTENT
```

```
\tochar {...}
```

```
* e:NAME x:NUMBER d:NUMBER s:NUMBER i:NUMBER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME
```

```
\tolinenote [...]
```

```
* REFERENCE
```

```
\TOOLTIP [...,..1...,...] {...} {...}
1 inherits: \setupOPTtooltip
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
instances: tooltip
```

```
\TOOLTIP [...] {...} {...}
1 left middlOPTeTright
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
instances: tooltip
```

```
\tooltip [...] {...} {...}
1 left middlOPTeTright
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\tooltip [...,..1...,...] {...} {...}
1 inherits: \setupOPTtooltip
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\topbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\topleftbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\toplinebox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\toprightbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\topskippedbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\tracecatcodetables
```

```
\tracedfontname {...}
* FONT
```

```
\traceoutputroutines
```

```
\tracepositions
```

```
\translate [...,..*...,...]
* LANGUAGE = TEXT OPT
```

```
\transparencycomponents {...}
* COLOR
```

```
\transparent [...] {...}
1 COLOR
2 CONTENT
```

```
\triplebond
```

<pre> \truefilename {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \truefontname {...} * FONT </pre>
<pre> \ttraggedright </pre>
<pre> \twodigitrounding {...} * NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \tx </pre>
<pre> \txx </pre>
<pre> \typ [...,..¹...,..] {...} 1 inherits: \setuptype 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \type [...,..¹...,..] {...} 1 inherits: \setuptype 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \typebuffer [...,¹...] [...,..²...,..] 1 BUFFER OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setuptying </pre>
<pre> \typeBUFFER [...,..¹...,..] * inherits: \setuptying </pre>
<pre> \typedefinedbuffer [...,¹] [...,..²...,..] 1 BUFFER OPT 2 inherits: \setuptying </pre>
<pre> \typeface </pre>
<pre> \typefile [...,¹] [...,..²...,..] {...³} 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setuptying 3 FILE </pre>
<pre> \typeinlinebuffer [...,¹...] [...,..²...,..] 1 BUFFER OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setuptype </pre>
<pre> \typescriptone </pre>
<pre> \typescriptprefix {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \typescriptthree </pre>
<pre> \typescripttwo </pre>
<pre> \typesetbuffer [...,¹] [...,..²...,..] 1 * BUFFER OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure </pre>

```

\typesetfile [1...] [2...] [3...,...,...]
1 NAME FILE OPT OPT
2 FILE TEXT
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

```

```

\type [1...,...,...] <<.2...>>
1 inherits: \setuptype
2 ANGLES

```

```

\TYPE [1...,...,...] {.2.}
1 inherits: \setuptype
2 CONTENT

```

```

\TYPE [1...,...,...] <<.2...>>
1 inherits: \setuptype
2 ANGLES

```

```

\typ [1...,...,...] <<.2...>>
1 inherits: \setuptype
2 ANGLES

```

```

\uconvertnumber {.1.} {.2.}
1 inherits: \convertnumber
2 NUMBER

```

```

\uedcatcodecommand \1... 2... {.3.}
1 CSNAME
2 CHARACTER NUMBER
3 COMMAND

```

```

\undefinevalue {.*}
* NAME

```

```

\undepthed {.*}
* CONTENT

```

```

\underset {.1.} {.2.}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

```

```

\undoassign [1...] [2...]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\unexpandeddocumentvariable {.*}
* KEY

```

```

\unhhbox 1... \with {.2.}
1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 COMMAND

```

```

\unihex {.*}
* NUMBER

```

```

\uniqueMPgraphic {.1.} {...,..2...,...}
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\uniqueMPpagegraphic {.1.} {...,..2...,...}
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

<pre>\UNIT {...} * CONTENT instances: unit</pre>
<pre>\unit {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\unknown</pre>
<pre>\unprotect ... \protect</pre>
<pre>\unprotected ... \par * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\unregisterhyphenationpattern [...] [...] 1 LANGUAGE OPT 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\unspaceafter ... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\unspaceargument ... \to ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\unspaced {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\unspacestring ... \to ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\untexargument {...} \to ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\untexcommand {...} \to ... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\uppercased {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\uppercasestring ... \to ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\upperlefthdoubleninequote</pre>
<pre>\upperlefthdoublesixquote</pre>
<pre>\upperleftsingleninequote</pre>
<pre>\upperleftsinglesixquote</pre>
<pre>\upperrighthdoubleninequote</pre>

<code>\upperrightdoublesixquote</code>
<code>\upperrightsingleninequote</code>
<code>\upperrightsinglesixquote</code>
<code>\url [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\usealignparameter *...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\useblankparameter *...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\useblocks [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 criterium = <u>text</u> SECTION
<code>\usebodyfont [...*,...]</code> * inherits: \setupbodyfont
<code>\usebodyfontparameter *...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\usebtxdataset [...¹.] [...².] [...³,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 specification = NAME
<code>\usebtdefinitions [...*]</code> * FILE
<code>\usecitation [...*]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\usecitation {...*}</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\usecolors [...*]</code> * FILE
<code>\usecomponent [...*]</code> * FILE
<code>\usedummycolorparameter {...*}</code> * KEY
<code>\usedummystyleandcolor {...¹.} {...².}</code> 1 KEY 2 KEY
<code>\usedummystyleparameter {...*}</code> * KEY
<code>\useenvironment [...*]</code> * FILE

`\useexternaldocument [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

1 NAME OPT
2 FILE
3 TEXT

`\useexternalfigure [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4,...,...`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 FILE
3 NAME
4 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\useexternalrendering [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 FILE
4 auto embed

`\useexternalsoundtrack [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME
2 FILE

`\usefigurebase [...]`

* reset FILE

`\usefile [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

1 NAME OPT
2 FILE
3 TEXT

`\usegridparameter *..`

* CSNAME

`\useindentingparameter *..`

* CSNAME

`\useindentnextparameter *..`

* CSNAME

`\useinterlinespaceparameter *..`

* CSNAME

`\useJSscripts [...]1 [...]2,...`

1 FILE OPT
2 NAME

`\uselanguageparameter *..`

* CSNAME

`\uselua module [...]`

* FILE

`\useMPenvironmentbuffer [...]`

* NAME

`\useMPgraphic {...}1 {...}2,...,...`

1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\useMPlibrary [...]`

* FILE

`\useMPPrun {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 NUMBER

`\useMPvariables [1.] [2...;...]`

1 NAME
2 KEY

`\usemathstyleparameter \...`

* CSNAME

`\usemodule [1.] [2...;...] [3...3...;...]`

1 m p s x t OPT OPT
2 FILE
3 KEY = VALUE

`\usepath [...;...]`

* PATH

`\useproduct [*.]`

* FILE

`\useprofileparameter \...`

* CSNAME

`\useproject [*.]`

* FILE

`\userferenceparameter \...`

* CSNAME

`\userpagenumber`

`\usesetupparameter \...`

* CSNAME

`\usestaticMPfigure [...;...1...;...] [2.]`

1 inherits: \setupscale OPT
2 NAME

`\usesubpath [...;...]`

* PATH

`\usesymbols [*.]`

* FILE

`\usetextmodule [1.] [2...;...] [3...3...;...]`

1 m p s x t OPT OPT
2 FILE
3 KEY = VALUE

`\usetypescript [1.] [2.] [3.]`

1 serif sans mono OPT math handwriting OPT calligraphy casual all
2 NAME fallback default dtp simple
3 size name

`\usetypescriptfile [*.]`

* reset FILE

`\useURL [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 URL
3 FILE
4 TEXT

`\useurl [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 URL
3 FILE
4 TEXT

`\usezipfile [...]1 [...]2`
1 FILE OPT
2 FILE

`\utfchar {...}`
* NUMBER

`\utflower {...}`
* TEXT

`\utfupper {...}`
* TEXT

`\utilityregisterlength`

`\VerboseNumber {...}`
* NUMBER

`\vboxreference [...]1, [...]2 {...}`
1 REFERENCE
2 CONTENT

`\vec {...}`
* CHARACTER

`\verbatim {...}`
* CONTENT

`\verbatimstring {...}`
* CONTENT

`\verbosnumber {...}`
* NUMBER

`\version [...]`
* concept file temporary final NAME

`\verticalgrowingbar [...]* [...]`
* inherits: \setuppositionbar

`\verticalpositionbar [...]* [...]`
* inherits: \setuppositionbar

`\veryraggedcenter`

`\veryraggedleft`

<code>\veryraggedright</code>
<code>\vglue ...</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\viewerlayer [...]{...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\vl [...]</code> * NUMBER
<code>\vphantom {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\vpos {...}{...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\vsmash {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\vsmashbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\vsmashed {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\vspace [...]{...}</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME
<code>\vspacing [...]{...}</code> * preference same page max force enable disable nowhite packed back overlay always weak strong default before inbetween after fixed flexible none small medium big line halflin quarterline formula white height depth standard NUMBER*small NUMBER*medium NUMBER*big NUMBER*line NUMBER*halflin NUMBER*quarterline NUMBER*formula NUMBER*white NUMBER*height NUMBER*depth category:NUMBER order:NUMBER penalty:NUMBER DIMENSION NAME
<code>\WEEKDAY {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\WidthSpanningText {...}{...}{...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
<code>\WORD {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\WORDS {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\Word {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\Words {...}</code> * TEXT

<pre>\wdofstring {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\weekday {...} * NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\widthofstring {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\widthspanningtext {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT</pre>
<pre>\withoutpt {...} * DIMENSION</pre>
<pre>\word {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\wordright [...] {...} 1 right DIMENSION 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\words {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\wordtonumber {...} {...} 1 one two three four five 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\writebetweenlist [...] [..., ...²..., ...] {...} 1 LIST 2 inherits: \setuplist 3 COMMAND</pre>
<pre>\writedatatolist [...] [..., ...²..., ...] [..., ...³..., ...] 1 LIST 2 inherits: \setuplist 3 KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\writestatus {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\writetolist [...] [..., ...²..., ...] {...} {...} 1 LIST 2 inherits: \setuplist 3 NUMBER 4 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\XETEX</pre>
<pre>\XeTeX</pre>
<pre>\xdefconvertedargument \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT</pre>

\xmladdindex {...}

* NODE

\xmlafterdocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 SETUP
3 SETUP

\xmlaftersetup {...} {...}

1 SETUP
2 SETUP

\xmlall {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmlappenddocumentsetup {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 SETUP

\xmlappendsetup {...}

* SETUP

\xmlapplyselectors {...}

* NODE

\xmlatt {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME

\xmlattdef {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME
3 TEXT

\xmlattribute {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME

\xmlattributedef {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME
4 TEXT

\xmlbadinclusions {...}

* NODE

\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 SETUP
3 SETUP

\xmlbeforesetup {...} {...}

1 SETUP
2 SETUP

\xmlchainatt {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME

`\xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 NAME
3 TEXT

`\xmlchecknamespace {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 NAME

`\xmlcommand {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlconcat {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TEXT

`\xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TEXT
4 FIRST
5 LAST

`\xmlcontext {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH

`\xmlcount {...}`

* NODE

`\xmldefaulttotext {...}`

* NODE

`\xmldirectives {...}`

* NODE

`\xmldirectivesafter {...}`

* NODE

`\xmldirectivesbefore {...}`

* NODE

`\xmldisplayverbatim {...}`

* NODE

`\xmldoif {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE

`\xmldoifatt {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 TRUE

`\xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelseatt {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\xmldoifelseempty {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelseselfempty {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\xmldoifelsestext {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelsevalue {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\xmldoifnot {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

`\xmldoifnotatt {..} {..}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 TRUE

`\xmldoifnotselfempty {..} {..}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 TRUE

`\xmldoifnottext {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

`\xmldoifselfempty {..} {..}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 TRUE

`\xmldoifttext {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

`\xmlelement {..} {..}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NUMBER

`\xmlfilter {..} {..}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

<pre> \xmlfirst {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH </pre>
<pre> \xmlflush {...} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlflushcontext {...} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 SETUP </pre>
<pre> \xmlflushlinewise {...} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlflushpure {...} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlflushspacewise {...} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlflushtext {...} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlinclude {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME </pre>
<pre> \xmlinclusion {...} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlinclusions {...} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlinfo {...} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlinjector {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \xmlinlineprettyprint {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context none NAME </pre>
<pre> \xmlinlineprettyprinttext {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context none NAME </pre>
<pre> \xmlinlineverbatim {...} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlinstalldirective {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre>

\xmllast {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmllastatt

\xmllastmatch

\xmllastpar

\xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...}

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 NAME
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlloaddirectives {...}

- * FILE

\xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlmain {...}

- * NAME

\xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

\xmlname {...}

- * NODE

\xmlnamespace {...}

- * NODE

\xmlnonspace {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmlpar {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

\xmlparam {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME

`\xmlpath {...}`

* NODE

`\xmlpos {...}`

* NODE

`\xmlposition {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NUMBER

`\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 SETUP

`\xmlprependsetup {...}`

* SETUP

`\xmlprettyprint {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context none NAME

`\xmlprettyprinttext {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context none NAME

`\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...}`

1 BUFFER
2 NAME
3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 FILE
3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlpure {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH

`\xmlraw {...}`

* NODE

`\xmlrefatt {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 NAME

`\xmlregistereddokumentsetups {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 SETUP

`\xmlregisteredsetups`

`\xmlregisterns {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 URL

```
\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME  
4 NAME
```

```
\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 NAME
```

```
\xmlremovedocumentsetup {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 SETUP
```

```
\xmlremovesetup {...}
```

```
* SETUP
```

```
\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\xmlresetinjectors
```

```
\xmlresetsetups {...}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\xmlsave {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 FILE
```

```
\xmlsetatt {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetAttribute {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME  
4 TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetentity {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 LUAFUNCTION
```

```
\xmlsetinjectors [...]*[...]
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\xmlsetpar {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetparam {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME  
4 TEXT
```

`\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 LPATH
3 SETUP

`\xmlsetup {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 SETUP

`\xmlshow {...}`

* NODE

`\xmlsnippet {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 NUMBER

`\xmlstrip {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH

`\xmlstripnolines {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH

`\xmlstripped {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH

`\xmlstrippednolines {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH

`\xmltag {...}`

* NODE

`\xmltexentity {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\xmltext {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH

`\xmltobuffer {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 BUFFER

`\xmltobufferverbose {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 BUFFER

`\xmltofile {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 FILE

`\xmlvalue {...} {...} {...}`

1 CATEGORY
2 NAME
3 TEXT

```
\xmlverbatim {...}
```

```
* NODE
```

```
\xsplitstring \.1. {2.}
```

```
1 CSNAME
```

```
2 TEXT
```

```
\xypos {*.}
```

```
* NAME
```




PRAGMA ADE

Ridderstraat 27

8061GH Hasselt NL

www.pragma-ade.com